

## Register

1. Akadémia podnikania BASIC.....	4
2. Akadémia podnikania EXPERT.....	5
3. American School of Law IX.....	6
4. American School of Law VII.....	8
5. American School of Law VIII.....	10
6. Building Law.....	12
7. Civil Law Clinic I.....	14
8. Civil Law Clinic II.....	16
9. Civil Law – responsibility and law of obligation.....	18
10. Clinic of Legal Counseling I.....	20
11. Clinic of Legal Counseling II.....	22
12. Clinic of Legal Research I.....	24
13. Clinic of Legal Research II.....	26
14. Clinic of Legal Research III.....	28
15. Clinic of Media Law.....	30
16. Clinic of Personal Data Protection.....	32
17. Commercial Law Clinic.....	34
18. Commercial Law I.....	36
19. Commercial Law I.....	38
20. Company Law.....	40
21. Consumer Law.....	42
22. Contrats dans le droit du commerce international.....	44
23. Criminal Intelligence.....	46
24. Criminal Law of the European Union.....	48
25. Criminal Procedure I.....	50
26. Criminal Procedure II.....	52
27. Criminalistics.....	54
28. Criminology.....	56
29. Detection and Clarification of Crimes.....	58
30. Digital empowerment and participation 1.....	61
31. Digital empowerment and participation 2.....	63
32. Economic Law.....	65
33. Electoral Geography.....	67
34. Enforcement Law.....	68
35. Environmental Law.....	70
36. Erasmus student network 1.....	72
37. European Private International Law.....	73
38. European Private International Law.....	75
39. European Structural and Investment Funds Law I.....	77
40. European Structural and Investment Funds Law II.....	79
41. European Tax Law I.....	81
42. European Tax Law II.....	83
43. European Trends in Succession Law.....	85
44. FLY- FLY – International Service-learning Summer Program.....	87
45. Field Course Abroad.....	88
46. Finance in practice.....	89
47. Financial Law - special part.....	90
48. Forensic Medicine.....	92

49. Forensic Psychiatry.....	94
50. Forensic Psychology.....	96
51. General Foundations of Private Law.....	98
52. Geographical learning of Europe.....	100
53. Geopolitical development of the World.....	101
54. Insolvency Law.....	102
55. Intellectual Property Law.....	104
56. Intellectual Property Law.....	106
57. International Civil Procedure.....	108
58. International Trade Law.....	110
59. International and European Labour Law.....	112
60. International and European Labour Law.....	114
61. Introduction to Subsystems of Financial Law.....	116
62. Judicial Cooperation in Criminal Matters.....	118
63. Klinika advokátskej praxe.....	120
64. Labour Law.....	121
65. Labour Procedural Law.....	123
66. Law and Literature.....	125
67. Legal English.....	127
68. Legal Ethics.....	129
69. Legal Internship Clinic I.....	131
70. Legal Internship Clinic II.....	133
71. Legal Internship Clinic III.....	135
72. Legal Status and Profession Development.....	137
73. Legal clinic for communities (street law) I.....	139
74. Legal clinic for communities (street law) II.....	141
75. Limity intimacy: o zodpovedných vzťahoch.....	143
76. Mentoring Vedúci programu Dofe 1.....	144
77. Penology.....	145
78. Physical Education 6.....	147
79. Physical Education 7.....	148
80. Physical Education 8.....	149
81. Private International Law.....	150
82. Private Law Institutes Development.....	153
83. Project management.....	155
84. Právna klinika prevencie kriminality.....	157
85. Scientific Work Methodology.....	158
86. Securities Law.....	160
87. Social Protection of Special Categories of Employees.....	162
88. Social Security Law.....	164
89. State exam.....	166
90. State exam.....	168
91. State exam.....	170
92. State exam.....	172
93. State exam.....	174
94. State exam.....	176
95. State exam.....	178
96. Substantive Criminal Law I.....	180
97. Substantive Criminal Law II.....	182

98. Tax Law Clinic.....	184
99. Tax Law in Theory and Practice.....	186
100. The Great Works in World Literature II.....	188
101. Trading in Financial Markets.....	190
102. Unfair Competition Law.....	192
103. Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1.....	194
104. Univerzitný komorný orchester 1.....	195
105. Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1.....	196
106. Volunteer management.....	197

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> D_2_APB_cupv	<b>Course name:</b> Akadémia podnikania BASIC		
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 7			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Ing. Lenka Theodoulides, PhD., MBA			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.02.2025			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> D_2_APE_cupv	<b>Course name:</b> Akadémia podnikania EXPERT		
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Ing. Lenka Theodoulides, PhD., MBA			
<b>Last changed:</b> 15.07.2024			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ASL9	<b>Course name:</b> American School of Law IX.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the block teaching and active participation of students in class. Hodnotenie je v súlade s klasifikačnou stupnicou podľa Študijného poriadku UMB. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the block teaching of the subject.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students who complete this course will gain in-depth knowledge and understanding of the Anglo-American legal system as well as of individual legal branches of national law of the United States of America. At the same time, students will improve their communication skills in English with a focus on professional English legal terminology.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course is taught in English in cooperation with The Center for International Legal Studies. Teachers are legal practitioners from the United States. The focus of the course is oriented towards a deeper understanding of the Anglo-American legal system and the various branches of domestic law of the United States of America, with the specific topic to be determined in agreement with the individual practitioner according to his or her professional focus. The course is taught in a block format.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> professional literature related to a specific topic	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English language	
<b>Notes: student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (S, K): 26 hours	

self-study: 64 hours	
<b>Course assessment</b>	
The final number of assessed students: 8	
abs	n
75.0	25.0
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A., PhDr. Anna Schneiderová, PhD.	
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022	
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.	

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ASL7	<b>Course name:</b> American School of Law VII.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the block teaching and active participation of students in class. Hodnotenie je v súlade s klasifikačnou stupnicou podľa Študijného poriadku UMB. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the block teaching of the subject.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students who complete this course will gain in-depth knowledge and understanding of the Anglo-American legal system as well as of individual legal branches of national law of the United States of America. At the same time, students will improve their communication skills in English with a focus on professional English legal terminology.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course is taught in English in cooperation with The Center for International Legal Studies. Teachers are legal practitioners from the United States. The focus of the course is oriented towards a deeper understanding of the Anglo-American legal system and the various branches of domestic law of the United States of America, with the specific topic to be determined in agreement with the individual practitioner according to his or her professional focus. The course is taught in a block format.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> professional literature related to a specific topic	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English language	
<b>Notes: student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (S, K): 26 hours	



self-study: 64 hours	
<b>Course assessment</b>	
The final number of assessed students: 21	
abs	n
85.71	14.29
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A., PhDr. Anna Schneiderová, PhD.	
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022	
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.	

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ASL8	<b>Course name:</b> American School of Law VIII.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the block teaching and active participation of students in class. Hodnotenie je v súlade s klasifikačnou stupnicou podľa Študijného poriadku UMB. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the block teaching of the subject.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students who complete this course will gain in-depth knowledge and understanding of the Anglo-American legal system as well as of individual legal branches of national law of the United States of America. At the same time, students will improve their communication skills in English with a focus on professional English legal terminology.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course is taught in English in cooperation with The Center for International Legal Studies. Teachers are legal practitioners from the United States. The focus of the course is oriented towards a deeper understanding of the Anglo-American legal system and the various branches of domestic law of the United States of America, with the specific topic to be determined in agreement with the individual practitioner according to his or her professional focus. The course is taught in a block format.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> professional literature related to a specific topic	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English language	
<b>Notes: student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (S, K): 26 hours	

self-study: 64 hours	
<b>Course assessment</b>	
The final number of assessed students: 22	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A., PhDr. Anna Schneiderová, PhD.	
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022	
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.	

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-StavP	<b>Course name:</b> Building Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate will be able to orientate in the regulations of building law, in the issues of spatial planning, will be able to independently process documents related to building and use permits, protection of cultural monuments. In addition, the graduate will gain a basic overview of the Czech legal regulation of building law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course is aimed at clarifying the basic concepts of construction proceedings, spatial planning and expropriation proceedings, in the context of decision-making activities of public administration bodies and European principles of the right to good administration. In the course of the semester, the student will be familiarised with the various decisions in this field, also in relation to cultural monuments.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> PÍRY, M.: Stavebný zákon. Veľký komentár. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2020. PÍRY, M.: Čierna stavba. Stavebné právo. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2020. KOŠIČIAROVA, S.: Princíp dobrej verejnej správy a Rada Európy. Bratislava: Iura edition, 2012. PRUCHA, P. - KLÍMOVÁ, A.: Veřejné stavebné právo. Brno: Masarykova Univerzita, 2014. BABIAKOVÁ, E. - LEŇOVÁ, L.: Judikatura vo veciach stavebného konania. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2015.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language	
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>	

90 hours combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours written assignments: 20 hours self-study: 44 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 189					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
56.08	2.65	33.86	3.17	4.23	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Martin Píry, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.04.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KObčP1	<b>Course name:</b> Civil Law Clinic I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> To deepen and broaden the student's theoretical knowledge in the field of Civil Law, both substantive and procedural. Application of application processes of civil law norms in everyday life. Ability to solve specific application tasks in connection with actual problems in practice and in life. Acquisition of knowledge and ability to prepare analyses and submissions to the court - action, statement of claim, resistance to a payment order, etc. Learn the rules of civil procedure through simulated litigation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Issues of legal acts - good morals, interpretation of legal acts, natural persons and legal entities, action for nullity of legal act; Consumer contracts and the principle of prevention in concluding contracts and claims arising therefrom; Action for determination of nullity of legal act; Contestability of legal acts; Actions for protection of personality, reputation of legal entity; Establishment of civil association (contract and registration); Contracts for acquisition of property right, application for registration; Determination action, rei vindication action, negation action, action for determination that the immovable property belongs to the inheritance; Enforcement of lien - notice of commencement of enforcement, means of enforcement of lien, order of satisfaction; Divorce of marriage; Application for determination of maintenance (increase, decrease); Application for denial of paternity; Settlement of the community of spouses by agreement and by court; Agreement on settlement of the community of spouses; Application for settlement of the community of spouses.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LAZAR, J. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 1. zväzok, 2 vyd., Bratislava: IURAI LIBRI, 2018. ISBN 978-808963-535-1;	

LAZAR, J. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 2. zväzok, 2 vyd., Bratislava: IURAI LIBRI, 2018. ISBN 978-808963-535-1;  
 VOJČÍK, P. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 1, 2. vyd., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7380-719-1;  
 VOJČÍK, P. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 2, 2. vyd., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7380-719-1;  
 FEKETE, I. 2015. Občiansky zákonník Veľký komentár, 2. zväzok, 2. vyd., Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2015. ISBN 978-80-81550-40-9;  
 FEKETE, I. 2015. Občiansky zákonník Veľký komentár, 3. zväzok, 2. vyd., Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2015. ISBN 978-80-81550-41-6;  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. - DULAK, A. - BAJÁNKOVÁ, J. - FEČÍK, M. - SEDLAČKO, F. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol. 2019. Občiansky zákonník I. § 1 # 450. Komentár. 2. vyd., Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019. ISBN 978-80-7400-770-5;  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. - DULAK, A. - BAJÁNKOVÁ, J. - FEČÍK, M. - SEDLAČKO, F. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol. 2019. Občiansky zákonník I. § 451 # 880. Komentár. 2. vyd., Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019. ISBN 978-80-7400-770-5;  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. - FICOVÁ, S. - BARICOVÁ, J. - MESIARKINOVÁ, S. - BAJÁNKOVÁ, J. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol.: Civilný sporový poriadok. Komentár. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019.  
 SMYČKOVÁ, R. - ŠTEVČEK, M. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. - KOTRECOVÁ, A. a kol.: Civilný mimosporový poriadok, Komentár. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2017.  
 Act No. 40/1964 Coll. Civil Code as amended.  
 Act No. 160/2015 Coll., Civil Procedure Code, as amended.  
 Act No. 161/2015 Coll., the Civil Procedure Code, as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours  
 combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours  
 self-study: 94 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 219

A	B	C	D	E	FX
35.16	29.68	26.48	8.22	0.46	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marián Ďurana, PhD., doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KObčP2	<b>Course name:</b> Civil Law Clinic II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> To deepen and broaden the student's theoretical knowledge in the field of Civil Law, both substantive and procedural. Following the Civil Law Clinic I., deepening the student's knowledge in the field of law of obligations and their application in practice. Application of the application processes of civil law norms in everyday life. Ability to solve specific application problems in relation to current problems in practice and in life. Acquisition of knowledge and ability to prepare analyses and submissions to the court - action, statement of claim, resistance to a payment order, etc. Learn the rules of civil procedure through simulated litigation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Change in the person of obligations - contract of assignment of debt in the Civil Code, assumption of debt and accession to the obligation; Security of obligations - Pledge contract, Surety, Contractual penalty; Compensation for damages, Liability for damage caused in the exercise of public authority - action for damages, Liability for damage caused by a defective product; Compensation for damage caused to health, Liability for damage caused by the operation of a means of transport; Purchase contract, Contract for work and the application of claims arising therefrom; Insurance contract and claims arising therefrom; Bankruptcy - application for claims, actions; Complaint for the elimination of delays in proceedings, Proceedings before the Constitutional Court of the Slovak Republic pursuant to Art. 127 of the Constitution of the Slovak Republic for violation of the right to judicial protection; Administrative justice - action for judicial review of a decision of an administrative authority; Simulated litigation; Arbitration proceedings - simulation.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LAZAR, J. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 1. zväzok, 2 vyd., Bratislava: IURAI LIBRI, 2018. ISBN 978-808963-535-1;	



LAZAR, J. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 2. zväzok, 2 vyd., Bratislava: IURAI LIBRI, 2018. ISBN 978-808963-535-1;  
 VOJČÍK, P. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 1, 2. vyd., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7380-719-1;  
 VOJČÍK, P. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 2, 2. vyd., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7380-719-1;  
 FEKETE, I. 2015. Občiansky zákonník Veľký komentár, 2. zväzok, 2. vyd., Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2015. ISBN 978-80-81550-40-9;  
 FEKETE, I. 2015. Občiansky zákonník Veľký komentár, 3. zväzok, 2. vyd., Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2015. ISBN 978-80-81550-41-6;  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. - DULAK, A. - BAJÁNKOVÁ, J. - FEČÍK, M. - SEDLAČKO, F. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol. 2019. Občiansky zákonník I. § 1 # 450. Komentár. 2. vyd., Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019. ISBN 978-80-7400-770-5;  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. - DULAK, A. - BAJÁNKOVÁ, J. - FEČÍK, M. - SEDLAČKO, F. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol. 2019. Občiansky zákonník I. § 451 # 880. Komentár. 2. vyd., Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019. ISBN 978-80-7400-770-5;  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. - FICOVÁ, S. - BARICOVÁ, J. - MESIARKINOVÁ, S. - BAJÁNKOVÁ, J. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol.: Civilný sporový poriadok. Komentár. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019.  
 SMYČKOVÁ, R. - ŠTEVČEK, M. - TOMAŠOVIČ, M. - KOTRECOVÁ, A. a kol.: Civilný mimosporový poriadok, Komentár. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2017.  
 Act No. 40/1964 Coll. Civil Code as amended.  
 Act No. 160/2015 Coll., Civil Procedure Code, as amended.  
 Act No. 161/2015 Coll., the Civil Procedure Code, as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours  
 combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours  
 self-study: 94 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 155

A	B	C	D	E	FX
34.19	48.39	14.19	2.58	0.0	0.65

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marián Ďurana, PhD., doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD.

**Last changed:** 20.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-OPH	<b>Course name:</b> Civil Law – responsibility and law of obligation
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By successfully completing the course, the student will acquire knowledge of the legal regulation in the field of civil law and its individual institutes. The student will be able to apply the theoretical knowledge in practice. The student is able to orientate himself/herself in legal regulations and work with them. It is able to use legal terminology. Is able to formulate his/her own opinions using legal terminology. Is able to analyse legal-application problems and case-law in a given field.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Concept and function of the law of obligations; Obligation-law relationship - elements, types, formation, security, change and termination of obligations; Obligations arising from legal acts - contract of sale, contract of exchange, contract of gift, contract of work, contract of loan, contract of loan, contract of lease, contract of command, contract of action without command, contract of escrow, contract of accommodation, contract of carriage, contract of agency, contract of deposit, insurance contracts; Liability for defects; Liabilities for damages and unjust enrichment.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

LAZAR, J. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 2. zväzok, 2 vyd., Bratislava: IURAI LIBRI, 2018. ISBN 978-808963-535-1;  
 VOJČÍK, P. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 1, 2. vyd., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7380-719-1;  
 VOJČÍK, P. a kol. 2018 Občianske právo hmotné 2, 2. vyd., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7380-719-1;  
 FEKETE, I. 2015. Občiansky zákonník Veľký komentár, 2. zväzok, 2. vyd., Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2015. ISBN 978-80-81550-40-9;  
 FEKETE, I. 2015. Občiansky zákonník Veľký komentár, 3. zväzok, 2. vyd., Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2015. ISBN 978-80-81550-41-6;  
 FEKETE, I. 2015. Občiansky zákonník Veľký komentár, 4. zväzok, 2. vyd., Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2015. ISBN 978-80-81550-42-3;  
 STRAPÁČ, P., ĎURANA, M., MURÁNSKA, J. 2015. Nájomné vzťahy v súkromnom práve, Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8168-209-4  
 ŠTEVČEK, M., DULAK, A., BAJÁNKOVÁ, J., FEČÍK, M., SEDLAČKO, F., TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol. 2019. Občiansky zákonník I. § 1 # 450. Komentár. 2. vyd., Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019. ISBN 978-80-7400-770-5;  
 ŠTEVČEK, M., DULAK, A., BAJÁNKOVÁ, J., FEČÍK, M., SEDLAČKO, F., TOMAŠOVIČ, M. a kol. 2019. Občiansky zákonník I. § 451 # 880. Komentár. 2. vyd., Praha: C. H. Beck, 2019. ISBN 978-80-7400-770-5;  
 Civil Code, Act No. 40/1964 Coll., as amended;  
 Legal norms related to the content of the subject Civil law - liability and obligations Law.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

180 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours

self-study: 128 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 416

A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.64	15.14	22.84	15.38	18.51	0.48

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marián Ďurana, PhD., doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD.

**Last changed:** 12.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KPP1	<b>Course name:</b> Clinic of Legal Counseling I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work in providing legal advice in collaboration with selected partners throughout the semester. Prerequisites for course assessment are: - active participation in the provision of legal advice, - final evaluation by the supervisor. The examination (final oral interview) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> As a result of completing the course, students acquire practical skills related to the legal profession. In the clinic, students will meet with clients, interview them with an emphasis on noting the client's key issues and points of their legal problem, and then address the issue raised under the supervision of a supervisor (Legal Aid Center, private/third sector lawyer, designated educator). The student will learn to think in broader logical as well as multidisciplinary contexts within private and public law based on which he/she will strengthen his/her analytical and synthetic skills in the field of law. They will learn to apply the knowledge of all branches of law that they have acquired during their studies so far.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Students provide basic legal advice in collaboration with selected partners, the Legal Aid Centre or the non-profit sector under the expert guidance of a supervisor. In counselling, the student will provide basic legal assistance to the client with options for resolving his/her problem or referring him/her to the appropriate agency authorized to address his/her problem. Students are not authorised to draft submissions for clients to the courts or other authorities, nor to provide legal advice to clients outside the legal advice centre.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Constitution of the Slovak Republic No. 460/1992 Coll. as amended.  
Act No. 40/1964 Coll., the Civil Code, as amended.  
Act No. 160/2015 Coll. on Civil Procedure Code, as amended.  
Act No 161/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended.  
Act No 162/2015 Coll. on the Administrative Procedure Code, as amended.  
Act No 71/1967 Coll. on Administrative Proceedings (Administrative Procedure Code), as amended.  
Act No 301/2005 Coll., the Code of Criminal Procedure, as amended.  
Act No 300/2005 Coll. on the Criminal Code, as amended.  
Act No 311/2001 Coll. on the Labour Code, as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 44

A	B	C	D	E	FX
95.45	4.55	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.

**Last changed:** 07.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KPP2	<b>Course name:</b> Clinic of Legal Counseling II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work in providing legal advice in collaboration with selected partners throughout the semester. Prerequisites for course assessment are: - active participation in the provision of legal advice, - final evaluation by the supervisor. The examination (final oral interview) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> As a result of completing the course, students acquire practical skills related to the legal profession. In the clinic, students will meet with clients, interview them with an emphasis on noting the client's key issues and points of their legal problem, and then address the issue raised under the supervision of a supervisor (Legal Aid Center, private/third sector lawyer, designated educator). The student will learn to think in broader logical as well as multidisciplinary contexts within private and public law based on which he/she will strengthen his/her analytical and synthetic skills in the field of law. They will learn to apply the knowledge of all branches of law that they have acquired during their studies so far.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Students provide basic legal advice in collaboration with selected partners, the Legal Aid Centre or the non-profit sector under the expert guidance of a supervisor. In counselling, the student will provide basic legal assistance to the client with options for resolving his/her problem or referring him/her to the appropriate agency authorized to address his/her problem. Students are not authorised to draft submissions for clients to the courts or other authorities, nor to provide legal advice to clients outside the legal advice centre.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Constitution of the Slovak Republic No. 460/1992 Coll. as amended.  
Act No. 40/1964 Coll., the Civil Code, as amended.  
Act No. 160/2015 Coll. on Civil Procedure Code, as amended.  
Act No 161/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended.  
Act No 162/2015 Coll. on the Administrative Procedure Code, as amended.  
Act No 71/1967 Coll. on Administrative Proceedings (Administrative Procedure Code), as amended.  
Act No 301/2005 Coll., the Code of Criminal Procedure, as amended.  
Act No 300/2005 Coll. on the Criminal Code, as amended.  
Act No 311/2001 Coll. on the Labour Code, as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX
92.31	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.69	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KPVČ1	<b>Course name:</b> Clinic of Legal Research I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - submission and publication of 2 scientific articles in the specified scope, - evaluation of the student's articles by the professional guarantors. The examination (final oral interview with the course supervisor) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire basic knowledge and skills in the field of independent scientific research activities and methodology of scientific work, which can be a prerequisite for continuing their education at the PhD level of university studies.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The main idea of the course is to provide students with the opportunity to gain knowledge and experience in independent scientific work under the guidance of experts in legal science working at the Faculty of Law of Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica. During the semester, students are obliged to choose, according to the focus of their professional articles, professional supervisors under whose guidance they are obliged to create at least 2 professional articles. These will be published in the legal information system EPI, where they will be accessible to the professional and lay public. The aim of the course is to develop the interest of students of the Master's degree in scientific research work in legal sciences, as a prerequisite for continuing their studies at the PhD level of university studies.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature and legislation relevant to the topic of the article	



<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (S, K): 13 hours preparation of technical articles: 50 hours self-study: 14 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 21					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
95.24	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.76	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KPVČ2	<b>Course name:</b> Clinic of Legal Research II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation in a student scientific conference or in a student scientific and professional activity (ŠVOČ). The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - active presentation of a scientific or scholarly article (research) at a student scientific conference or student scientific and research activity (SSTA) - evaluation of the student's scientific/professional work presentation by the professional guarantors. The examination (final oral interview with the course supervisor) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire basic knowledge and skills in the field of independent scientific research activities and methodology of scientific work, which can be a prerequisite for continuing their education at the PhD level of university studies.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The main idea of the course is to provide students with the opportunity to gain knowledge and experience in independent scientific work under the guidance of experts in legal science working at the Faculty of Law of Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica. During the semester, students are obliged to choose, according to the focus of their professional articles, professional supervisors under whose guidance they are obliged to create a professional work (in the form of a scientific article or a ŠVOČ). Students will then have the opportunity to present these at the student scientific conference or at the ŠVOČ competition.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature and legislation relevant to the topic of the article	

<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (S, K): 13 hours preparation of technical articles: 50 hours self-study: 27 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 6					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 30.01.2024					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KPVČ3	<b>Course name:</b> Clinic of Legal Research III.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - submission and publication of 2 scientific articles in the specified scope, - evaluation of the student's articles by the professional guarantors. The examination (final oral interview with the course supervisor) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire basic knowledge and skills in the field of independent scientific research activities and methodology of scientific work, which can be a prerequisite for continuing their education at the PhD level of university studies.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The main idea of the course is to provide students with the opportunity to gain knowledge and experience in independent scientific work under the guidance of experts in legal science working at the Faculty of Law of Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica. During the semester, students are obliged to choose, according to the focus of their professional articles, professional supervisors under whose guidance they are obliged to create at least 2 professional articles. These will be published in the legal information system EPI, where they will be accessible to the professional and lay public. The aim of the course is to develop the interest of students of the Master's degree in scientific research work in legal sciences, as a prerequisite for continuing their studies at the PhD level of university studies.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature and legislation relevant to the topic of the article	

<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (S, K): 13 hours preparation of technical articles: 50 hours self-study: 27 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 8					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
75.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.5	12.5
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KMP	<b>Course name:</b> Clinic of Media Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final assessment is carried out in the form of a term paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher and its subsequent oral presentation.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will gain an extended and practical knowledge of specific aspects of media law, especially focusing on the limits of freedom of expression, how journalists obtain information, when it is possible and justified to use the institute of the so-called "freedom of expression", how journalists obtain information, when it is possible and justified to use the inst. In the context of the training for the legal profession, they should also be provided with media training and preparation, how the view of the law differs between journalists and lawyers, where journalists most often make mistakes when preparing law-related stories from a legal point of view, how lawyers should communicate with media representatives, what to look out for, and what to look out for.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Journalists' rights and the rights of private individuals in relation to the media and publishing. 2. Restrictiveness of freedom of expression, censorship. 3. Significant legal differences between private and public media. 4. The acquisition of information by journalists, its processing and dissemination, and legal responsibility. 5. The use of hidden cameras, legal regulation and enforcement in the case of hidden cameras. 6. Use of agent provocateur, legal regulation and law enforcement in the case of agent provocateur. 7. Basic principles in communicating with journalists and the media environment for lawyers. 8. The most common mistakes in terms of law made by journalists. 9. Examples and analysis of the use of audio recordings and audio transmissions of hearings, the rights and status of journalists in court proceedings. 10. Public interest in the context of the media.	

**Recommended literature:**

DRGONEC, J.: Tlačové právo na Slovensku. Bratislava : Archa, 1995.  
ŠVIDROŇ, J.: Vývoj rozhlasového a televízneho práva v Česko-Slovensku a na Slovensku od roku 1948. Právny obzor, 1994, č. 4, s. 375.  
BREČKA, S.: Rada Európy a mediálna legislatíva. Otázky žurnalistiky, 1994, č. 2, s. 127 – 135.  
ŠEFČÁK, L.: Vývoj mediálneho zákonodarstva ČSFR a SR po novembri 1989. Otázky žurnalistiky, 1994, č. 2, s. 93 – 100.  
VOZÁR, J.: Právne aspekty Internetu I. Justičná revue, 1997, č. 10, s. 33.  
VOJČÍK, P. – MIŠČÍKOVÁ, R. – BOTÍK, M.: Mediálne právo. Trnava, 2004.  
MURÍŇ, P.: Slovenské masmediálne právo. Bratislava : EPOS, 2010.  
CHOVANEK, J.: Mediálny systém Slovenskej republiky vo svetle práva. Bratislava : PROCOM, 2015.  
DRGONEC, J.: Základy masmediálneho práva. Bratislava : Poradca podnikateľa, s. r. o., 2008.  
ROZEHNAL, A.: Mediální právo. Plzeň : Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2012.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours  
combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours  
preparation of the term paper: 30 hours  
presentation of the term paper: 1 hour  
self-study: 33 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Mgr. Miroslav Čellár, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KOOÚ	<b>Course name:</b> Clinic of Personal Data Protection
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The aim of the Clinic of Personal Data Protection is to acquire theoretical knowledge related to personal data protection and to translate it into practice by solving various case studies. Graduates of the course should have sufficient qualifications to perform the function of a responsible person. Students will enhance their knowledge and skills through application, analysis, evaluation in the field of data protection. Students should be able to deal with situations arising from data protection practice. Completion of the course should be a good basis for obtaining the International Certificate: CIPP/E.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. History of the legislation, basic concepts, useful websites. 2. General Data Protection Regulation, Data Protection Act, Impact Assessment Decree. 3. Rights and obligations of the controller, processor and responsible person. 4. Environmental analysis, risk analysis. 5. Internal guidelines - security directive. 6. Information obligation of the data subject, authorization, instruction, confidentiality. 7. Threat identification, threat assessment - technical and organisational. 8. Records of processing activities, list of processors. 9. Proportionality test. 10. Impact assessment.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation).	



Act No 18/2018 Coll. on the protection of personal data, as amended.

Decree 158/2018 Coll. on the procedure for the impact assessment on the protection of personal data, as amended.

BERTHOTY, J. a kol.: Všeobecné nariadenie o ochrane osobných údajov. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2018, 715 s. ISBN 978-80-7400-714-9.

HUDECOVÁ, I. – CYPRICHOVÁ, A. – MAKATURA, I.: Nariadenie o ochrane fyzických osôb pri spracúvaní osobných údajov – GDPR. Veľký komentár. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2018, 700 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-077-5.

MESARČÍK, M.: Ochrana osobných údajov. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2020, 320 s. ISBN 978-80-8960-392-3.

VALENTOVÁ, T. – GOLAIS, J. – BIRNSTEIN, M.: GDPR / Všeobecné nariadenie o ochrane osobných údajov. Zákon o ochrane osobných údajov. Praktický komentár. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018, 568 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-852-2.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 4

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	25.0	0.0	50.0	25.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A., JUDr. Mária Kevická, Ph.D.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KObchP	<b>Course name:</b> Commercial Law Clinic
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KOaFP PrF/2d-ObchP2/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The course assessment is made up of a combination of an interim assessment (50%) and a final assessment (50%). The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> The interim assessment consists of an evaluation of written assignments prepared by the student, as well as an evaluation of the student's participation in a simulated court case, which constitutes 50% of the overall course grade. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions), constituting 50% of the total course grade.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Graduates of the course will be able to prepare and draft relevant contracts, documents, pleadings and lawsuits in the field of commercial law, apply their knowledge in the judicial process.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course in the form of seminars is aimed at deepening the knowledge and knowledge of commercial law and, in particular, their acquisition of practical skills and procedures in the field of application practice. The student will be guided to independently prepare practical assignments (court filings, contracts) and legal analyses in specific cases of commercial law. They will practice theoretical knowledge of the judicial process through simulated litigation in commercial law. The curriculum focuses on the drafting of contractual documents, lawsuits and other court filings in the field of commercial law.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ĎURICA, M. a kol.: Obchodné právo I. Všeobecné ustanovenia. Obchodné spoločnosti a družstvo. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2024, 540 s. ISBN 978-80-557-2138-5. KUBÍČEK, P. – ŠKRINÁR, A. – NEVOLNÁ, Z. – KOLKUSOVÁ, R. – ĎURICA, M.: Obchodné právo. 3. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2021, 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-847-1. ŽITŇANSKÁ, L. – OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodné právo. I. a II. zväzok. Bratislava: IURA EDITION, 2013, 1055 s. ISBN 978-80-8963-505-4.	

OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. 2. vydanie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2022, 3704 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-436-0.  
MAMOJKA, M. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. Žilina: EUROKODEX, 2016, 1087 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-065-2.  
PATAKYOVÁ, M.: Obchodný zákonník. Komentár. 5. vydanie. Bratislava: C.H.BECK, 2016, 1696 s. ISBN 978-80-8960-346-6.  
Act No. 513/1990 Coll. Commercial Code as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (S, K): 26 hours

written assignments: 30 hours

preparation for mock trial: 20 hours

self-study: 98 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 78

A	B	C	D	E	FX
83.33	8.97	2.56	0.0	1.28	3.85

**Instructor:** doc. Ing. JUDr. Martin Kubinec, PhD., JUDr. Lenka Ušiaková, PhD., JUDr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD.

**Last changed:** 02.09.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ObchP1	<b>Course name:</b> Commercial Law I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will acquire a broader theoretical basis in the issues of commercial law and the ability to correctly analyze and apply the related legislation. They will also acquire the basic practical skills required in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Historical determinants of the development of commercial law, concept - subject - system of commercial law, definition of basic terms of the Commercial Code, commercial register, foreign persons, unfair competition, commercial companies and cooperatives. Supranational legal forms of business.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ĎURICA, M. a kol.: Obchodné právo I. Všeobecné ustanovenia. Obchodné spoločnosti a družstvo. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2024, 540 s. ISBN 978-80-557-2138-5. KUBÍČEK, P. – ŠKRINÁR, A. – NEVOLNÁ, Z. – KOLKUSOVÁ, R. – ĎURICA, M.: Obchodné právo. 3. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2021, 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-847-1.	

OVEČKOVÁ, O. – CSACH, K.: Obchodné právo 1: Všeobecná časť a súťažné právo. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020, 316 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-176-5.

CSACH, K. – ŽITŇANSKÁ, L. – OVEČKOVÁ, O.: Obchodné právo 2: Obchodné spoločnosti a družstvo. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020, 428 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-291-5.

MAMOJKA, M. a kol.: Obchodné právo I.: Všeobecná časť, súťažné právo, právo obchodných spoločností a družstva. Bratislava: C.H. Beck, 2021, 832 s. ISBN 978-80-8232-007-0.

PATAKYOVÁ, M. – ĎURICA, M. – HUSÁR, J. a kol.: Aplikované právo obchodných spoločností a družstva – ťažiskové inštitúty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2021, 864 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-363-9.

ŽITŇANSKÁ, L. – OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodné právo. I. a II. zväzok. Bratislava: IURA EDITION, 2013, 1055 s. ISBN 978-80-8963-505-4.

OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. 2. vydanie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2022, 3704 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-436-0.

MAMOJKA, M. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. Žilina: EUROKODEX, 2016, 1087 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-065-2.

PATAKYOVÁ, M.: Obchodný zákonník. Komentár. 5. vydanie. Bratislava: C.H.BECK, 2016, 1696 s. ISBN 978-80-8960-346-6.

Act No. 513/1990 Coll. Commercial Code as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

150 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours

self-study: 98 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 413

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.11	14.04	20.58	19.13	33.9	0.24

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Milan Ďurica, PhD., doc. Ing. JUDr. Martin Kubinec, PhD., JUDr. Monika Némethová, PhD., JUDr. Lenka Ušiaková, PhD., JUDr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD.

**Last changed:** 15.08.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ObchP2	<b>Course name:</b> Commercial Law I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Skúšky sa môže zúčastniť študent, ktorý splnil základné predpoklady pre absolvovanie predmetu určené Študijným poriadkom PrF UMB. Jedná sa najmä o účasť na seminároch (povolené sú max. 2 absencie) a aktívnu participáciu študentov na hodine. Záverečné hodnotenie povinného predmetu sa uskutočňuje v kombinácii priebežnej kontroly počas výučbovej časti semestra (50%) a záverečnej skúšky (50%). Súčet podielov jednotlivých foriem hodnotenia na celkovom hodnotení štúdia predmetu je 100%. Hodnotenie je v súlade s klasifikačnou stupnicou podľa Študijného poriadku UMB. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will gain a deeper insight into the specifics of concluding commercial contracts, their formation, modification, security and termination. He/she is able to further orientate himself/herself in the individual named types of contracts regulated in the Commercial Code. On the basis of the acquired knowledge, the student is able to apply the practical skills required in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The student will build on the broader theoretical basis, which he/she has acquired in the issues of commercial law in Commercial Law I. and in Civil Law. The main topic of the course is the relations of obligations in commerce. Definition of commercial obligations. Contracts. Contracting mechanism. Termination of an obligation. Security of obligations. Damages in commercial law. Contract types under the Commercial Code. Obligations in international trade.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBÍČEK, P. – ŠKRINÁR, A. – NEVOLNÁ, Z. – KOLKUSOVÁ, R. – ĎURICA, M.: Obchodné právo. 3. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2021, 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-847-1. ŽITŇANSKÁ, L. – OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodné právo. I. a II. zväzok. Bratislava: IURA EDITION, 2013, 1055 s. ISBN 978-80-8963-505-4.	

OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. 2. vydanie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2022, 3704 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-436-0.  
MAMOJKA, M. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. Žilina: EUROKODEX, 2016, 1087 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-065-2.  
PATAKYOVÁ, M.: Obchodný zákonník. Komentár. 5. vydanie. Bratislava: C.H.BECK, 2016, 1696 s. ISBN 978-80-8960-346-6.  
Act No. 513/1990 Coll. Commercial Code as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours

self-study: 98 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 313

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.02	17.25	19.81	19.81	28.12	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Milan Ďurica, PhD., doc. Ing. JUDr. Martin Kubinec, PhD., JUDr. Monika Némethová, PhD., JUDr. Lenka Ušiaková, PhD., JUDr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD.

**Last changed:** 02.09.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-POS	<b>Course name:</b> Company Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KOaFP PrF/2d-ObchP1/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will deepen knowledge and knowledge from the teaching of Commercial Law I. and especially will acquire practical skills and procedures in the field of application practice. The graduate of the course is able to prepare and draft relevant contracts, documents, applications and actions in the field of company law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Introduction to company law. Establishment of a limited liability company. Business name. Share capital of limited liability companies. Statutory body of a limited liability company. Status, power and scope of the statutory body. Prohibition of competition. Liability of the statutory body for damage caused in the exercise of its functions. General meeting of a capital company. Participation of a shareholder in a capital company. Formation and termination of a shareholder's participation in a capital trading company. Shareholders of capital trading companies. Abuse of participation in a company. Transparency of the shareholder structure. Dissolution of successor companies. Partnership companies. Drafting of contractual documents in company law (memorandum of association, application for registration of companies and changes in companies), actions and other submissions to court in the field of law. company law.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINEC, M. – UŠIAKOVÁ, L. – DZIMKO, J.: Praktické prípady z práva obchodných spoločností. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2024, 115 s. ISBN 978-80-557-2117-0.	



ĎURICA, M. a kol.: Obchodné právo I. Všeobecné ustanovenia. Obchodné spoločnosti a družstvo. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2024, 540 s. ISBN 978-80-557-2138-5.

KUBÍČEK, P. – ŠKRINÁR, A. – NEVOLNÁ, Z. – KOLKUSOVÁ, R. – ĎURICA, M.: Obchodné právo. 3. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2021, 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-847-1.

OVEČKOVÁ, O. – CSACH, K.: Obchodné právo 1: Všeobecná časť a súťažné právo. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020, 316 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-176-5.

CSACH, K. – ŽITŇANSKÁ, L. – OVEČKOVÁ, O.: Obchodné právo 2: Obchodné spoločnosti a družstvo. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020, 428 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-291-5.

MAMOJKA, M. a kol.: Obchodné právo I.: Všeobecná časť, súťažné právo, právo obchodných spoločností a družstva. Bratislava: C.H. Beck, 2021, 832 s. ISBN 978-80-8232-007-0.

PATAKYOVÁ, M. – ĎURICA, M. – HUSÁR, J. a kol.: Aplikované právo obchodných spoločností a družstva – ťažiskové inštitúty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2021, 864 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-363-9.

ŽITŇANSKÁ, L. – OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodné právo. I. a II. zväzok. Bratislava: IURA EDITION, 2013, 1055 s. ISBN 978-80-8963-505-4.

OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. 2. vydanie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2022, 3704 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-436-0.

MAMOJKA, M. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. I. a II. zväzok. Žilina: EUROKODEX, 2016, 1087 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-065-2.

PATAKYOVÁ, M.: Obchodný zákonník. Komentár. 5. vydanie. Bratislava: C.H.BECK, 2016, 1696 s. ISBN 978-80-8960-346-6.

Act No. 513/1990 Coll. Commercial Code as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (S, K): 26 hours

written assignments: 30 hours

self-study: 34 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 91

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58.24	31.87	4.4	3.3	2.2	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Ing. JUDr. Martin Kubinec, PhD., JUDr. Lenka Ušiaková, PhD., JUDr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD.

**Last changed:** 02.09.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ConL	<b>Course name:</b> Consumer Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student has the opportunity to acquire comprehensive knowledge and overview of the theoretical and practical interdisciplinary field of consumer protection.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Consumer law - its basic characteristics; Normative regulation of consumer law; Protection of consumers rights; Method of protection; Internet purchasing and protection of consumer; False advertising of goods; Endangering health of consumer; International legal aspects of consumer rights, International and European Treaties and cooperation, European and international protection of consumer; Comparison of consumer law regulation in chosen countries.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DRGONCOVÁ, J.: Spotrebiteľské právo v Slovenskej republike a v Európskej únii, Šamorín: Heuréka 2007. ISBN 978-808912-245-5 SULECKÁ, M.: Ochrana spotrebiteľa v súkromom právu, Praha: C.H. Beck 2008. ISBN 978-807400-037-9 HAVLÍK, R.: Ochrana spotrebiteľa v EU při obchodování po internetu, Praha: Key publishing 2012, ISBN 978-807418-095-8 SEKERA, M., Komunitárne a slovenské legislatívne piliere ochrany spotrebiteľa, Praha: Key publishing 2013, ISBN 978-807418-174-0 LAZAR, J. a kol.: Občianske právo hmotné 2, Bratislava: IURA EDITION, 2010. ISBN 978-808078-346-4 WEATHERILL, S., EU Consumer law and policy, Edward Elgar Publishing 2005, ISBN 978-184542-690-3	

BENÖHR, I., EU Consumer law and human rights, Oxford University Press, 2014, ISBN 978-019965-197-9  
Legal standards and regulations related to the Consumer Law.

**Language of instruction:**  
english language

**Notes:student time load:**  
120 hours  
combinated study (P, S, K): 26 hours  
self-study: 94 hours

**Course assessment**  
The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marián Ďurana, PhD., doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-CDDCI	<b>Course name:</b> Contrats dans le droit du commerce international
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, student will be able to analyse and to draft contracts in international trade. The student is able to assess the impact of intellectual property rights on such contracts and find legal instruments to eliminate possible violation of such rights in international business transactions, but also to provide legal advice to holders of intellectual property rights whose rights have been infringed. The student also masters the instruments of economic policy of that state, understands their European legal basis, which qualifies him for a position in the central state administration. The student will also acquire skills that will enable him to work in international commercial arbitration.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Concept, matière, sources du droit commercial international. Intégration économique internationale, organisations internationales pertinentes pour les relations économiques et commerciales. Investissement international, règlement des différends en matière d'investissement international. Protection des droits de propriété intellectuelle et industrielle dans le commerce international. Régulation des relations économiques. Sélection de types de contrats utilisés dans le commerce international : contrat de vente, contrat de distribution, contrat de location et de franchise, contrat d'agence commerciale. Transport international de marchandises - contrats de transport. Arbitrage commercial international.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> RACINE, J.-B. – SIIRAINEN, F.: Droit du commerce international. 3e éd. Paris: Dalloz, 2018, 496s., ISBN 978-2-247-15189-9 DELBECQUE, P. – JACQUET, J.-M. – CORNELOUP, S.: Droit du commerce international. Paris: Dalloz Sirey, 2010, ISBN: 978-2-247-08908-6	

MOUSSERON, J.M. – FABRE, R. – RAYNARD, J. – PIERRE, J-L.: Droit du commerce international. Paris: Litec, 2000. 446s., ISBN 2-7111-3097-5  
CHATILLON, S.: Droit des affaires internationales. Paris: Vuibert, 2011 -389s., ISBN 978-2-311-00638

**Language of instruction:**

french language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Elena Júdová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KrimS	<b>Course name:</b> Criminal Intelligence
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPH1/22 and KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPP1/22 and KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPH2/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test LMS MOODLE).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Graduates will acquire the necessary knowledge of the meaning and purpose of criminal intelligence carried out by the security forces of the Slovak Republic and its criminal law aspects. With an emphasis on the use of the information obtained in the individual stages of criminal proceedings, especially in the process of evidence. Students will be familiar with the legal regulation of the activities of the security forces, the powers and duties of the officers as well as the means. They will receive basic information on the new concept of crime detection in the Slovak Republic in the context of the European model of criminal intelligence. They will be able to use the acquired knowledge in scientific research and knowledge of purposeful processes of criminal proceedings as well as in further practical activities in the field of law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The concept of criminal intelligence, its place, role and relationship to criminal proceedings. Security forces of the Slovak Republic, structure, powers and means, operational and search activities, intelligence activities. National model of criminal intelligence. Intelligence information - sources of information, means of obtaining it. Basics of intelligence analysis - intelligence cycle. The position and role of security forces in the fight against current security challenges. Instruments of international cooperation of security forces. Coordination of security services in the Slovak Republic. Control of security forces. Basic directions of use of information of security forces in criminal proceedings. Legal conditions for the use of intelligence information in evidence.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> VAŠKO, A. Základy kriminálneho spravodajstva. Banská Bystrica: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2020, 122 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1787-6	

LISOŇ, M. – VAŠKO, A. Teórie spravodajské činnosti: kapitola 10.8. In: Bezpečnostní vědy: úvod do teorie, metodologie a bezpečnostní terminologie. Plzeň : Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2019, s. 375-408. ISBN 978-80-7380-758-0.

STIERANKA, J. – MARKO, M. Kriminálne spravodajstvo - nový koncept odhaľovania trestných činov v Slovenskej republike. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 200 s. ISBN 978-80-571-0123-9.

LISOŇ, M. – VAŠKO, A. a kol. Teória kriminálno-polícajného poznania. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 389 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-838-6.

VAŠKO, A. Možnosti využitia spravodajských informácií v trestnom konaní In: Bratislavské právnické fórum 2019: zákonnosť a prípustnosť dôkazov v trestnom konaní: zborník príspevkov z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie: legality and admissibility of evidence in criminal proceedings: collection of papers from the international academic conference. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. Právnická fakulta UK, 2019, s. 88-99. ISBN 978-80-7160-520-1.

VAŠKO, A. Intelligence information within criminal proceedings. DOI 10.2478/danb-2019-0014 In: Danube: Law, Economics and Social Issues Review. Varšava: De Gruyter. De Gruyter Open, 2019, Roč. 10, č. 3, s. 267-283. ISSN 1804-6746. ISSN (online) 1804-8285.

VAŠKO, A. Perspektívy akceptácie informácie zabezpečených mimoprocesným použitím ITP = Perspectives of acceptance of information provided not criminal proceedings use of information and technical means. In: Informačno-technické prostriedky v trestnom konaní - možnosti a perspektívy: zborník príspevkov z vedeckej konferencie. Praha: Nakladatelství Leges, 2019, s. 157-166. ISBN 978-80-7502-363-6.

VAŠKO, A. Spravodajská operácia v trestných veciach: 6. kapitola. In: Aktuálne otázky aplikácie kriminálneho spravodajstva v kontexte nových trendov v Európskej únii. Bratislava: Akadémia Polícajného zboru v Bratislave, s. 65-73 [tlačaná forma]. ISBN 978-80-8054-760-8.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 131

A	B	C	D	E	FX
70.99	24.43	3.05	1.53	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., doc. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD.

**Last changed:** 09.12.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-TPEÚ	<b>Course name:</b> Criminal Law of the European Union
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPH1/22 and KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPP1/22 and KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPH2/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Graduates will acquire the necessary knowledge of the meaning and purpose of European Union criminal law and its impact on national criminal law. The substantive and procedural aspects are central, with particular emphasis on cooperation in criminal matters in the EU. The teaching focuses on both the theoretical background and the practical knowledge stemming mainly from the case-law of the Court of Justice of the EU.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Defining EU criminal law and its relationship with national criminal law 2. Sources of EU criminal law and their effects in national criminal law 3. The case-law of the Court of Justice of the EU and its effects in national criminal law 4. European aspects of criminal liability, jurisdiction and exchange of information from national criminal records 5. European offences - general background and the process of harmonisation 6. European offences - definition of the facts 7. European guarantees on procedural rights in criminal proceedings 8. Police and judicial cooperation in criminal matters in the EU, cooperation in criminal matters with non-EU Member States 9. Mutual recognition of judicial decisions in criminal matters - the EU context 10. Mutual recognition of judicial decisions in criminal matters - the Slovak context and its application 11. Schengen cooperation in criminal matters, joint investigation teams 12. Protection of victims of crime within the EU	



13. Institutional framework for cooperation in criminal matters - Europol, Eurojust, European Public Prosecutor's Office, European Cybercrime Centre, OLAF and judicial cooperation networks

**Recommended literature:**

KLIMEK, L. Základy trestného práva Európskej únie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017, ISBN 978-80-8168-601-6, 264 strán

KLIMEK, L. (ed.) Judikatúra Súdneho dvora Európskej únie vo veciach trestných. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018, ISBN 978-80-8168-776-1, 392 strán

KLIMEK, L. Mutual Recognition of Judicial Decisions in European Criminal Law. Cham: Springer, 2017, ISBN 978-3-319-44375-1, 742 pages

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-TPP1	<b>Course name:</b> Criminal Procedure I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student on the basis of the obtained skills can orientate in details and properly in criminal procedural problems and in the Code of criminal procedure - its main source. He is able to decide properly whether it's possible to use the Slovak Code of criminal procedure during the solution of the concrete criminal case in individual criminal proceeding. He is capable of interpreting the criminal procedural terms exactly and use them effectively.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The term „criminal procedure“, operation of the Code of criminal procedure, basic principles of criminal proceeding, subjects and parties of the criminal proceeding, seizure of persons, seizure of things, securing of information, acts of criminal proceeding, probation and evidence, decisions in criminal proceeding.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ČENTÉŠ, J. a kol. Trestné právo procesné. Všeobecná a osobitná časť. Šamorín : Heuréka, 2016 JALČ, Adrián a kolektív: Prípadové štúdie z trestného práva procesného. Plzeň: Vyd. Alex Čeněk, 2016	

Act No. 301/2005 Coll., Criminal Procedure Code, as amended					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 150 hours combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours self-study: 98 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 297					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.87	18.52	24.24	17.17	18.52	1.68
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Maďar, PhD., JUDr. Martin Orviský, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 12.04.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-TPP2	<b>Course name:</b> Criminal Procedure II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPP1/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student on the basis of the obtained skills can orientate in details and properly in the Code of criminal procedure and other sources of criminal procedure. He is capable of executing the individual acts of criminal proceeding in practice independently, and also carry out the whole criminal proceeding independently. He is able to give the procedural advices, put forward suggestions and other applications. He is capable of judging legislative bills independently and also annotate them.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Stages of the criminal proceeding, procedure before the beginning of the criminal proceeding, introductory proceeding, revision and preventive negotiation of the accusation, main trial, public and non – public session, remedial proceeding, proper remedies, extraordinary remedies, individual methods of proceeding, implementary proceeding, legal contact with the foreign country.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ČENTÉŠ, J. a kol. Trestné právo procesné. Všeobecná a osobitná časť. Šamorín : Heuréka, 2016 JALČ, Adrián a kolektív: Prípadové štúdie z trestného práva procesného. Plzeň: Vyd. Alex Čeněk,	

2016 Act No. 301/2005 Coll., Criminal Procedure Code, as amended					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 180 hours combinated study (P, S, K): 52 hours self-study: 128 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 251					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.52	18.33	21.51	15.94	15.54	9.16
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Maďar, PhD., JUDr. Martin Orviský, PhD., Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 13.04.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-Kriminal	<b>Course name:</b> Criminalistics
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The condition for passing the course is the successful completion of a written test in the form of LMS Moodle. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the UMB Study Regulations. a) interim assessment: interim assessment is not carried out. b) final assessment: Final assessment in the form of a test (10 questions) via LMS Moodle. (questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will apply the acquired knowledge not only in the field of criminal law, but also in other positive law disciplines. After completing the course, the student has basic knowledge of the essence of criminalistics, knows the basic concepts of criminalistics, can use individual methods of criminalistic techniques in searching, securing and examining criminalistic traces. The student is able to evaluate criminalistic clues and information from tactical methods not only in the theory of evidence, but also in criminal law practice. Acquires practical skills in the application and implementation of the principles in the search, detection and documentation of criminalistic traces and their use as evidence in criminal proceedings, correctly evaluates the procedures in the search, detection and documentation of criminalistic traces, not only material, but also memory traces. The acquired knowledge will be applied in the methodology of investigation of individual types of criminal activity.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The development of criminalistics and criminalistic methods. Systems of criminalistics, subject, Theoretical foundations of criminalistic investigation. Theory of criminalistic trace, trace carriers. Substance traces. Memory traces. Trace fields. Features of criminalistic traces and their examination. Forensic examination methods and examination procedures. Methods of criminalistic techniques, criminalistic tracing, mechanoscopy, dactyloscopy, chemistry,	

anthropology, phonoscopy, odorology, pyrotechnics, photography, ballistics, microtraces. Forensic examination of digital traces, biological traces, portrait of a person, handwritten and typewritten documents. Methodology of investigation of individual types of crime, criminalistic evaluation of evidence, practical demonstration of securing criminal traces from dactyloscopy and tracing, excursion to the workplace of a criminalistic technician at the regional and district headquarters of the Police Corps.

**Recommended literature:**

KRAJNÍK, V., STRAUS, J.: Kriminalistická taktika. Bratislava : Akadémia Policajného zboru Bratislava, 2000.

KYPTA, P.: Kriminalistické a kriminologické aspekty zločinnosti. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2013.

STRAUS, J. a kol.: Kriminalistická technika. Pelhřimov, 2005.

PORADA, V. a kol.: Kriminalistika. 1. vyd. Bratislava : IURA EDITION, 2007.

PORADA, V. : Kriminalistika (úvod, technika, taktika). Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2007.

ŠIMOVČEK, I. a kol.: Kriminalistika. 2. vyd. Plzeň : Aleš Čenek, 2013.

Act No. 301/2005 Coll. Criminal Procedure Code as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 39 hours

self-study: 81 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 330

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58.18	21.21	10.61	7.58	1.82	0.61

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., JUDr. Jozef Pacalaj, PhD.

**Last changed:** 05.12.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-Kriminol	<b>Course name:</b> Criminology
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The condition for passing the course is the successful completion of a written test in the form of LMS Moodle. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the UMB Study Regulations. a) interim assessment: interim assessment is not carried out. b) final assessment: Final assessment in the form of a test (10 questions) via LMS Moodle. questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After acquiring the necessary knowledge, the student is oriented within the analytical approach to the practical implementation of criminal law institutes in legal practice, with a focus on the professional requirements that legal practice places on graduates. The student will use the acquired knowledge to evaluate the state of the structure and dynamics of criminal activity. The student will master the basic concepts of criminology, be able to evaluate criminal statistics and apply the information obtained in the prevention of individual types of crime. The student is ready and able to participate in the practical performance and implementation of a security and prevention project.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> General part: term, object of criminology, structure and dynamics of criminality, basic criminal schools and tendencies, victim of the crime, prevention of the criminality and criminal research. Individual part: causes and conditions of violent, possessive, traffic criminality, criminality of youth, ethical criminality, criminality under the influence of addictive matters, project of security and prevention.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DIANIŠKA, G. a kol. : Kriminológia. Plzeň : Aleš Čenek, 2009. HOLCR, K. a kol: Kriminológia. Bratislava : Iura Edition, 2008.	



KYPTA, P.: Kriminologické a kriminologické aspekty zločinnosti. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2013.  
NOVOTNÝ, O. - ZAPLETAL, J. a kol. : Kriminologie. Praha, 2008.  
TOMÁŠEK, J.: Úvod do kriminologie. Praha : GRADA, 2010.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 94 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 243

A	B	C	D	E	FX
49.79	30.04	11.93	4.53	3.7	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., doc. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD.

**Last changed:** 05.12.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-OOTČ	<b>Course name:</b> Detection and Clarification of Crimes
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test LMS MOODLE).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will acquire the necessary knowledge of the meaning and purpose of crime detection and clarification. Within the course students will be familiarized with the legal regulation of detection and clarification of crimes in the Slovak Republic, they will gain knowledge about the competent subjects, methods and forms of detection and clarification with emphasis on the stage before the initiation of criminal prosecution. Attention will be paid to indicators of criminal activity, the search, examination and evaluation of which can provide the necessary information for the initiation of criminal proceedings. The teaching of the course will focus on the practical aspects of the methodology of procedures for the clarification of the most typical types of crime. The course will be purposefully connected with the application practice - representatives of law enforcement agencies will participate in the teaching of the course. The acquired knowledge will be able to be used by the student in further studies in the field of law, especially in criminal procedural law, and will also benefit further practical activities in the field of law after the completion of higher education.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Definition of crime detection and crime clarification.</li><li>2. Legislation on detection and clarification of crimes.</li><li>3. Subjects of crime detection and clarification.</li><li>4. Indicators of criminal activity - specific methods and forms of their search.</li><li>5. Use of crime indicators by the relevant subjects.</li><li>6. Specific means of detection and clarification of crimes.</li><li>7. Coordination and control in crime detection and clarification processes.</li><li>8. Working with information in crime detection and clarification.</li></ol>	

9. Investigation and summary investigation, - concept, legal regulation, practical implementation.
10. Methodology of clarification of selected types of crimes - methods of perpetration and concealment, incentives, peculiarities of measures, urgent and non-repeatable actions, subject and scope of evidence and investigation, investigative versions and planning, peculiarities of actions in the subsequent stage, coordination.
11. Current challenges in crime clarification and de lege ferenda considerations.

**Recommended literature:**

- STIERANKA, J. – VAŠKO, A. Odhaľovanie trestných činov (nová stratégia a prístupy). Praha: Leges, 2021, s. ISBN 978-80-7502-512-8
- STIERANKA, J. – MARKO, M. Kriminálne spravodajstvo - nový koncept odhaľovania trestných činov v Slovenskej republike. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 200 s. ISBN 978-80-571-0123-9.
- LISONĚ, M. – VAŠKO, A. a kol. Teória kriminálno-polícijného poznania. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 389 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-838-6.
- NESVADBA, A. – VIKTORYOVÁ, J. Teoretické základy dokazovania vo vyšetrovaní. Bratislava: Akadémia PZ SR – Katedra vyšetrovania, 1996. 158 s. ISBN 80-88751-90-X
- VIKtoryOVÁ, J. Teoretické základy dokazovania vo vyšetrovaní. II. časť. Bratislava: Akadémia PZ - Katedra vyšetrovania, 1998. 51 s. ISBN 80-8054-075-6
- VIKtoryOVÁ, J. Plánovanie vyšetrovania. Bratislava: Akadémia PZ, 2000. 86 s. ISBN 80-8054-139-6
- LISONĚ, M. – VAŠKO, A. Metodika odhaľovania a objasňovania trestných činov In: Forezní vedy, právo, kriminalistika. - ISSN 2533-4387 - Roč. 2, č. 1(2017), - s. 72-86.
- VAŠKO, A. Informačná podstata odhaľovania a objasňovania trestných činov. In: Fenomén bezpečnosti, bezpečnostní veda a výzkum a bezpečnostní aplikace : Sborník vědeckých prací Fakulty právnických a správních studií Vysoké školy finanční a správní, a.s. Praha. - Praha: Vysoká škola finanční a správní, 2018. - s. 695-708.
- STIERANKA, J. – MARKO, M. – BACKA, S. Legalizácia príjmov z trestnej činnosti a financovanie terorizmu : Právna a inštitucionálna ochrana v Slovenskej republike. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018. - 193 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-912-3
- STIERANKA, J. – ČENTĚŠ, J. Právne a inštitucionálne aspekty v boji proti legalizácii príjmov z trestnej činnosti ako integrálnej súčasť organizovanej kriminality. Bratislava: Akadémia PZ, 2010. 215 s. ISBN 978-80-8054-500-0
- LISONĚ, M. Odhaľovanie a objasňovanie trestných činov všeobecnej kriminality. Bratislava: APZ, 2016. 248 s. ISBN 978-80-8054-673-1
- BANGO, D. – LISONĚ, M. Korupcia a osobitosti jej odhaľovania. Bratislava: Akadémia PZ - Katedra kriminálnej polície a Katedra vyšetrovania, 2001. 113 s. ISBN 80-8054-178-7
- IVOR, J. Spoločnosť proti terorizmu. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2014. 469 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-546-3
- VRÁBLOVÁ, M. – KLÁTIK, J. – RÍSOVÁ, V. Drogové trestné činy. Praha: Leges, 2018. - 214 s. ISBN 978-80-7502-362-9

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, K): 13 hours

self-study: 77 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 62

A	B	C	D	E	FX
91.94	4.84	0.0	3.23	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., doc. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD.**Last changed:** 09.12.2022**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-DEP-513	<b>Course name:</b> Digital empowerment and participation 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Conditions for passing and completing the course: The final assessment consists of preparing a portfolio of tasks the student processes during the semester on individual topics. The elaboration of the tasks which will be part of the MOOC. The course will be entirely online. Final evaluation: The final evaluation consists of the sum of the points obtained in the interim assessment. For the final evaluation student must obtain at least 65 points from 100.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Learning outcomes: The student is equipped with the following skills: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Critically reflect of using the digital content</li> <li>2. Recognize ethical dimensions of using the digital content in digital communication, collaboration and participation</li> <li>3. Model a more mindful approach regarding of using digital media in work, study, and life</li> <li>4. Create digital content that is both visually appealing and informative, and inclusive to different stakeholders</li> <li>5. Apply storytelling approach and scenario-based approach</li> <li>6. Understand the concept of digital intelligence</li> <li>7. Recognise service-learning as a strategy to enhance digital empowerment of communities and marginalized groups.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Recommended literature: Peromingo, M., & Pieterston, W. (2018). The new world of work and the need for digital empowerment. <i>Forced Migration Review</i> , (58), 32-33. Retrieved from <a href="https://www.proquest.com/scholarly-journals/new-world-work-need-digital-empowerment/docview/2062902270/se-2">https://www.proquest.com/scholarly-journals/new-world-work-need-digital-empowerment/docview/2062902270/se-2</a> Mäkinen, M. (2006). Digital Empowerment as a Process for Enhancing Citizens' Participation. <i>E-Learning</i> , 3 (3), 381-395. <a href="https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.2304/elea.2006.3.3.381">https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.2304/elea.2006.3.3.381</a> Materials in the online course.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b>	

English language			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> Consultations: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 16.09.2024			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-DEP-513	<b>Course name:</b> Digital empowerment and participation 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> I., II., P	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Conditions for passing and completing the course: The final assessment consists of preparing a portfolio of tasks the student processes during the semester on individual topics. The elaboration of the tasks which will be part of the MOOC. The course will be entirely online. Final evaluation: The final evaluation consists of the sum of the points obtained in the interim assessment. For the final evaluation student must obtain at least 65 points from 100.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Learning outcomes: The student is equipped with the following skills: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Critically reflect of using the digital content</li> <li>2. Recognize ethical dimensions of using the digital content in digital communication, collaboration and participation</li> <li>3. Model a more mindful approach regarding of using digital media in work, study, and life</li> <li>4. Create digital content that is both visually appealing and informative, and inclusive to different stakeholders</li> <li>5. Apply storytelling approach and scenario-based approach</li> <li>6. Understand the concept of digital intelligence</li> <li>7. Recognise service-learning as a strategy to enhance digital empowerment of communities and marginalized groups.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Recommended literature: Peromingo, M., & Pieterston, W. (2018). The new world of work and the need for digital empowerment. <i>Forced Migration Review</i> , (58), 32-33. Retrieved from <a href="https://www.proquest.com/scholarly-journals/new-world-work-need-digital-empowerment/docview/2062902270/se-2">https://www.proquest.com/scholarly-journals/new-world-work-need-digital-empowerment/docview/2062902270/se-2</a> Mäkinen, M. (2006). Digital Empowerment as a Process for Enhancing Citizens' Participation. <i>E-Learning</i> , 3 (3), 381-395. <a href="https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.2304/elea.2006.3.3.381">https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.2304/elea.2006.3.3.381</a> Materials in the online course.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b>	

English language			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> Consultations: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 13			
abs	n	p	v
84.62	15.38	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.05.2024			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-HospP	<b>Course name:</b> Economic Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Student will gain overview of the legal instruments using which the state interferes with the economic process. He masters the theoretical definition of the term and subject of Competition law and selected legal acts stipulating the interference of the state in the market competition which he can subsequently apply in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Origin, development and concepts of economic law. Concept - subject - system of economic law. The role of the modern state in economic processes. Forms and methods of state interference in the national economy. Protection of competition. Status of state enterprises and other state economic organizations. Selected problems of trade law. Registration of business entities. Public procurement. Management of State property.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> PATAKYOVÁ, M. - MAMOJKA, M. - DURAČINSKÁ, J. a kol.: Hospodárske právo. 1. diel. Wolters Kluwer. Bratislava. 2019 PATAKYOVÁ, M. - MAMOJKA, M. - DURAČINSKÁ, J. a kol.: Hospodárske právo. 2. diel. Wolters Kluwer. Bratislava. 2019 HUSÁR, J.: Právna regulácia ingerencie orgánov verejnej moci do podnikania. EQUILIBRIA, Košice, 2007 HUSÁR, J.: Ingerencia orgánov verejnej moci do podnikania. Zborník príspevkov z vedeckej konferencie. Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, Košice, 2006. ĎURICA, M.: Konkurzné právo na Slovensku a v Európskej únii. 3. doplnené a prepracované vydanie. EUROKODEX, Bratislava, 2012	

ĎURICA, M.: Zákon o konkurze a reštrukturalizácii. Komentár. 4. vydanie. C.H.Beck, Bratislava, 2021  
ĎURICA, M.: Základy konkurzného práva. 1. vydanie. Univerzita Mateja Bela, Banská Bystrica, 2009  
MAMOJKA, M., KUBÍČEK, P., Hospodárske právo, Vyd. Oddelenie PF UK, 1998  
relevant legislation

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, K): 13 hours

self-study: 107 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 263

A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.11	17.49	22.81	21.67	20.91	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Monika Némethová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-307		<b>Course name:</b> Electoral Geography	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 266			
abs	n	p	v
96.99	3.01	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>			
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.07.2015			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ExeP	<b>Course name:</b> Enforcement Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After completing the course Execution Law, the student gains knowledge about the course of execution proceedings, the activities of the bailiff as another legal-protective body in the Slovak Republic. He/she gains knowledge about the legal regulation of execution proceedings. The student learns the theoretical basis of judicial execution. Knows the sources, principles and principles of enforcement law. Understands the meaning of the law of execution as part of the right to judicial protection and its role in the enforcement of the law. Has a comprehensive knowledge of procedural defence and protection of the debtor and third parties. About the enforcement title, about the subjects of enforcement proceedings, about the particular methods of enforcement.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The concept of enforceability of law, enforcement systems; Sources, principles and principles of enforcement law; Enforcement title, commencement and course of proceedings; Procedural defence and protection of the debtor and third parties; Methods of execution, deductions from wages and other income; Garnishment; Execution Sale of movables, sale of business, sale of securities, withholding of driving licence licence; Execution by sale of immovable property; Execution for non-monetary benefits; Costs of execution; Bailiff, self-government of bailiffs; Enforcement of judgments in respect of custody of minors, Enforcement of judicial claims; Bodies of state supervision over the activities of bailiffs.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ŠTEVČEK, M., KOTRECOVÁ, A., FICOVÁ, TOMAŠOVIČ, M., MOLNÁR, P. a kol.: Exekučný poriadok. Komentár. 3. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2018, ISBN 978-80-7400-706-4.	

FICOVÁ, S. a kol.: Exekučné konanie. Skriptá. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2014, ISBN 978-80-89603-23-7.  
MOLNÁR, P.: Nepeňažná exekúcia. Bratislava: C.H. Beck, 2016, ISBN 978-80-89603-42-8.  
Act No. 233/1995 Coll. on Bailiffs and Enforcement Activity (the Enforcement Code), as amended.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 78

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.38	12.82	33.33	17.95	20.51	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ing. Miroslav Paller

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PŽP	<b>Course name:</b> Environmental Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate will be able to navigate in the environmental legislation of the Slovak Republic, will be able to apply selected international documents and European Union law. The graduate will acquire theoretical knowledge of the basic material sources of "green legislation", the ability to work with this case law, especially by familiarizing with the most important decisions of the Supreme Court of the Slovak Republic and the Court of Justice of the European Union, will be able to prepare documents and process the basic documents in this area.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The subject of the course is primarily aimed at taking into account the requirements of legal practice. In addition to the acquisition of basic sources of law and basic terminology, the teaching focuses on the process of environmental assessment of buildings, waste management and the relationship to administrative offences and construction law. The course will conclude with an analysis of selected case law.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KOŠIČIAROVÁ, S.: Právo životného prostredia. 2. vydanie. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2009, 680 s. ISBN 978-80-8936-313-1. CEPEK, B.: Environmentálne právo. Všeobecná a osobitná časť. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2015, 448 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-560-9. GAVALEC, M.: Judikatura vo veciach ochrany životného prostredia. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2015, 360 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-230-8. CEPEK, B.: Aplikácia a transformácia právnych noriem EÚ do slovenského právneho poriadku v oblasti ochrany životného prostredia. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019, 164 s. ISBN 978-80-7598-434-0.	

BALOG, B.: Zákon o štátnej správe starostlivosti o životné prostredie. Komentár. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2016, 144 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-346-6.  
MÚČKOVÁ, B. – BALOG, B. – JENČO, J. – KIČA, M.: Zákon o ochrane prírody a krajiny. Komentár. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018, 806 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-816-4.  
TITLOVÁ, M. – PAPÁČEK, P.: Zákon o lesoch. Komentár. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018, 480 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-808-9.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 39 hours

written assignments: 30 hours

self-study: 51 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 197

A	B	C	D	E	FX
89.34	4.57	3.55	1.52	1.02	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Martin Píry, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> ESN1	<b>Course name:</b> Erasmus student network 1		
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b>			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b>			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> I., II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 25			
abs	n	p	v
92.0	8.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Ing. Miroslava Knapková, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b>			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-EMPS	<b>Course name:</b> European Private International Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After completing the course, students have a broader overview of the spatial scope and interpretation of acts of Community law governing cross-border legal relations and the impact of EU primary law on private international law of a Member State. Graduates are able to apply the rules of private international law in such a way as to avoid conflicts with European law, but they are also eligible to participate in the work of Slovak and European legislation in the field of cross-border legal relationships. They are also prepared to act as legal advisers and, if necessary, conduct legal proceedings abroad.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Legal basis of EMPS in the founding treaties of the European Communities and European Union, the development of legislation. Competences of EU institutions in the field of PIL, competence of the EU to negotiate and to approve international agreements in this field, relationship to the Hague Conference on PIL. Impact of primary law on the interpretation and application of some general concepts of PIL, and on the application of national conflict-of-laws rules. Special regimes in European PIL: exemptions from the application of EU regulations, enhanced cooperation. Relationship of EU regulations (Rome I, Rome II., Brussels I, Brussels and II.b in.) toward international conventions, the conditions of application of international conventions in the European area. Legal aid to participants in cross-border disputes under EU law. European Judicial Network, European Judicial Atlas - their purpose and use.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BOGDAN, M - PETERGAS SENDER, M.: Concise Introduction to EU Private International Law. 4th ed. Groningen : Europa Law Publishing, 2019.	

FALLON, M.: Private International Law in the European Union and the exception of mutual recognition, In: Yearbook of Private International Law, Vol. 4, 2002, pp. 37-66.

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Európske medzinárodné právo súkromné. Materiály a texty. 1.vyd. Banská Bystrica : Právnická fakulta UMB, 2009, 160 s.

JÚDOVÁ E.: Špeciálne režimy v európskom medzinárodnom práve súkromnom. In Liber Amicorum Monika Pauknerová / ed. Magdalena Pfeiffer, Jan Brodec, Petr Bříza, Marta Zavadilová. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Wolters Kluwer ČR, 2021. s. 187-202.;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Posilnená spolupráca v EÚ v cezhraničných právnych vzťahoch, In Interpolis '11 : zborník príspevkov z 8. vedeckej konferencie doktorandov a mladých vedeckých pracovníkov s medzinárodnou účasťou v Banskej Bystrici 10. novembra 2011 / ed. Rudolf Šulík, Simona Kováčová, Tomáš Rakonczay. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov, 2011, s. 445-449;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Princíp krajiny pôvodu a kolízne právo SR, In Úlohy a funkcie práva v Slovenskej republike v súčasnej etape spoločenského vývoja : zborník z medzinárodnej konferencie, konanej 4. - 5. októbra 2007. Sládkovičovo : Vysoká škola v Sládkovičove, Fakulta práva Janka Jesenského, 2008, S. 238-245;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Výhrada verejného poriadku v kontexte Nariadenia Brusel I. In Míľniky práva v stredo európskom priestore 2008 : zborník konferencie. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Právnická fakulta, 2008. s. 144-149.

PAUKNEROVÁ, M.: Evropské mezinárodní právo soukromé. Praha : C.H.Beck, 2008.

PÍTROVÁ, L. – POMAHAČ, R.: Průvodce judikaturou evropského nsoudního dvora. 1. díl. Praha : Linde, 2000.

ROZEHNALOVÁ, N. – Týč, V. – Novotná, M.: Evropské mezinárodní právo soukromé. In AUB Iuridica No. 206, Masarykova univerzita Brno, 1998.

SIMAN, M. - SLAŠŤAN, M.: Primárne právo Európskej Únie. 3 vyd. Bratislava : Euroiuris, 2010.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Elena Júdová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-EPIL	<b>Course name:</b> European Private International Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After completing the course, students have a broader overview of the spatial scope and interpretation of acts of Community law governing cross-border legal relations and the impact of EU primary law on private international law of a Member State. Graduates are able to apply the rules of private international law in such a way as to avoid conflicts with European law, but they are also eligible to participate in the work of Slovak and European legislation in the field of cross-border legal relationships. They are also prepared to act as legal advisers and, if necessary, conduct legal proceedings abroad.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Legal basis of EMPS in the founding treaties of the European Communities and European Union, the development of legislation. Competences of EU institutions in the field of PIL, competence of the EU to negotiate and to approve international agreements in this field, relationship to the Hague Conference on PIL. Impact of primary law on the interpretation and application of some general concepts of PIL, and on the application of national conflict-of-laws rules. Special regimes in European PIL: exemptions from the application of EU regulations, enhanced cooperation. Relationship of EU regulations (Rome I, Rome II., Brussels I, Brussels and II.b in.) toward international conventions, the conditions of application of international conventions in the European area. Legal aid to participants in cross-border disputes under EU law. European Judicial Network, European Judicial Atlas - their purpose and use.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BOGDAN, M - PETERGAS SENDER, M.: Concise Introduction to EU Private International Law. 4th ed. Groningen : Europa Law Publishing, 2019.	

- regulations, judgments of the ECJ, assignments and tasks in the subject's e-learning course in <https://lms.umb.sk/course/view.php?id=639>

Kramer, X. E., Judicial Cooperation in Civil Matters (January 1, 2018). P.J. Kuijper, F. Amtenbrink, D. Curtin, B. De Witte, A. McDonnell & S. Van den Bogaert (Eds.), The Law of the European Union, Alphen aan den Rijn: Kluwer Law International 2018, p. 721-740., Available at SSRN: <https://ssrn.com/abstract=3206272>

FALLON, M.: Private International Law in the European Union and the exception of mutual recognition, In: Yearbook of Private International Law, Vol. IV, 2002, pp. 37-66.

Davies, Gareth T., Services, Citizenship, and the Country of Origin Principle. Mitchell Working Paper No. 2/2007, Available at SSRN: <https://ssrn.com/abstract=1007728>

Cristina GONZÁLEZ BEILFUSS / Ilaria PRETELLI The Proposal for a European Regulation on Filiation Matters – Overview and Analysis, In: Yearbook of Private International Law, Vol. XXIV, 2022-23, pp. 275-308

Christian KOHLER Judicial Cooperation in Civil Matters after Brexit – The Case of the British Application to Rejoin the Lugano Convention of 2007 In: Yearbook of Private International Law, Vol. XXIII, 2021-22, pp. 81-102

Anna WYSOCKA-BAR Same-Sex Parenthood in a Cross-Border Landscape in Pancharevo In: Yearbook of Private International Law, Vol. XXIII, 2021-22, pp. 333-348

**Language of instruction:**

english language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Elena Júdová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 23.05.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PEŠIF1	<b>Course name:</b> European Structural and Investment Funds Law I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The course will introduce the student to the so-called fund economy of the European Union. After completing this course, the student will be able to orientate himself/herself in the national as well as European legislation of the European Structural and Investment Funds.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Characteristics and classification of the law of European Structural and Investment Funds within the legal order of the Slovak Republic. European and national sources. Definition of basic concepts. Characteristics of the European Structural and Investment Funds (European Regional Development Fund, European Social Fund, Cohesion Fund, European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and European Maritime and Fisheries Fund). The roles, priority objectives and organisation of the Structural Funds and the Cohesion Fund. The basic criteria to be met by Member States and regions in order to be eligible for support from the Funds. The available funding and the criteria for allocating it. Management and control of the European Structural and Investment Funds. Responsibilities of public authorities for the provision of contributions from the European Structural and Investment Funds and for the control of their use.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINCOVÁ, S. - PEKÁR, B. - PÍRY, M. - KUBINCOVÁ, T.: Právo európskych štrukturálnych a investičných fondov. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2018, 203 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1473-8. DAŇKO, M. - HODOSSY, K. - KOVÁČIKOVÁ, H. - ŽÁRSKA, P.: Právo európskych štrukturálnych a investičných fondov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Právnická fakulta, 2020, 315 s.	

ISBN 978–80–7160–580-5.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 39 hours

self-study: 81 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 32

A	B	C	D	E	FX
90.63	3.13	0.0	6.25	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Ing. Bernard Pekár, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Martin Píry, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 26.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PEŠIF2	<b>Course name:</b> European Structural and Investment Funds Law II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will gain knowledge of the issues of provision and use of individual European Structural and Investment Funds from the perspective of legal regulation. He/she will be familiar with the procedure for granting contributions, in particular with the details of the call for proposals, the details of the project plan, the application procedure and the possibility of lodging an appeal.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Act No. 292/2014 Coll. on the Contribution from the European Structural and Investment Funds and on Amendments and Supplements to Certain Acts - subject of the Act, basic concepts. Procedure for granting the contribution. Call of the provider. Project plan. Application procedure. Specific procedures for granting the contribution. Rules for the implementation of the grant and reimbursement of the contribution. Conflicts of interest. Processing of personal data. Disclosure. Economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the use of the funds granted. Administrative and criminal liability. European funds as revenue for municipal and higher territorial unit budgets.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINCOVÁ, S. - PEKÁR, B. - PÍRY, M. - KUBINCOVÁ, T.: Právo európskych štrukturálnych a investičných fondov. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2018, 203 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1473-8. DAŇKO, M. - HODOSSY, K. - KOVÁČIKOVÁ, H. - ŽÁRSKA, P.: Právo európskych štrukturálnych a investičných fondov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Právnická fakulta, 2020, 315 s. ISBN 978-80-7160-580-5.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b>	

slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 120 hours combinated study (P, S, K): 39 hours self-study: 81 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 6					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Ing. Bernard Pekár, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Martin Píry, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 26.04.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-EDP1	<b>Course name:</b> European Tax Law I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students taking this course will be introduced to the harmonisation of tax law and its impact on national legislation. Graduates of the course will gain a general knowledge of the legal regulation of all taxes affected by harmonisation, with a more detailed knowledge of excise duties, including in the context of the case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union and the problems of application practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course European Tax Law I. is aimed at deepening students' knowledge of tax law in correlation with the law of the European Union. In the course European Tax Law I, the student will acquire general knowledge of the legal regulation of all taxes affected by harmonisation. The field of excise duties will be explained in more detail, also in the context of the case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union and the problems of application practice. The course includes an analysis of European and national legislation in the context of court decisions and practical case studies.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BABČÁK, V.: Dane a daňové právo na Slovensku. Ružomberok: EPOS, 2022, 832 s. ISBN 978-80-5620-339-2. ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatura Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2019 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020, 340 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-289-2. ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatura Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2018 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019, 360 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-107-9. ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatura Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2017 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018, 352 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-924-6.	

ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatura Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2016 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017, 224 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-680-1.  
 BENČÍK, P.: Daňové judikáty. Judikatura. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2018, 401 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-075-1.  
 JAROŠOVÁ, B.: Najvyšší súd SR k dani z pridanej hodnoty. Judikatura. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2021, 316 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-102-4.  
 ŠIROKÝ, J.: Daně v Evropské unii. 7. vydanie. Praha: Leges, 2018, 382 s. ISBN 978-80-7502-274-5.  
 case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 39 hours

self-study: 51 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ing. Andrea Bilas Ševčíková, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-EDP2	<b>Course name:</b> European Tax Law II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students who take this course will gain knowledge of the legal regulation of value added tax (VAT) in the context of European harmonization of law and court decisions. They will also gain knowledge of the interference of European Union law in the field of direct taxation and tax administration. The graduate of the course will be able to orientate himself/herself in the issue of combating tax evasion.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course European Tax Law II. is aimed at deepening students' knowledge in the field of tax law in correlation with the law of the European Union. It is a continuation of the course European Tax Law I. The student will be introduced to the issues of VAT legislation in the context of European harmonisation and court decisions. The course includes an analysis of the legislation and the solution of practical cases.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BABČÁK, V.: Dane a daňové právo na Slovensku. Ružomberok: EPOS, 2022, 832 s. ISBN 978-80-5620-339-2. ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatúra Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2019 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020, 340 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-289-2. ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatúra Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2018 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019, 360 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-107-9. ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatúra Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2017 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018, 352 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-924-6. ŠIDLOVÁ, Z. – UNGEROVÁ, E.: Judikatúra Súdneho dvora EÚ za rok 2016 vo veciach dane z pridanej hodnoty. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017, 224 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-680-1.	

<p>BENČÍK, P.: Daňové judikáty. Judikatura. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2018, 401 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-075-1.</p> <p>JAROŠOVÁ, B.: Najvyšší súd SR k dani z pridanej hodnoty. Judikatura. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2021, 316 s. ISBN 978-80-8155-102-4.</p> <p>ŠIROKÝ, J.: Daně v Evropské unii. 7. vydanie. Praha: Leges, 2018, 382 s. ISBN 978-80-7502-274-5.</p> <p>case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union</p>																	
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language</p>																	
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours</p>																	
<p><b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 1</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.0</td> <td>100.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0												
<p><b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ing. Andrea Bilas Ševčíková, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.</p>																	
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 20.04.2022</p>																	
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>																	

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ETDP	<b>Course name:</b> European Trends in Succession Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Knowledge and understanding: The student will acquire extended knowledge of inheritance law, not only from the perspective of Slovak law, but also in a comparative perspective, in comparison with the inheritance law institutions of European countries. Furthermore, the student will acquire detailed knowledge of the new European legislation on inheritance proceedings with cross-border implications. Practical skills: The course is mainly aimed at developing the practical skills of future law graduates. After completing the course, the student will be familiar with the course of inheritance proceedings in detail, will be able to draw up basic decisions and other public documents issued in inheritance proceedings under Slovak and European law, including the testator's declaration of choice of law and the heirs' agreement on the choice of jurisdiction. Competence: The student completing the course will gain an overview of the course of inheritance proceedings. On this basis, the student will be able to correctly interpret and apply Slovak legislation in inheritance proceedings. The student will also be able to deal with a situation with a foreign element, given that he/she will be able to identify the jurisdiction and applicable law, he/she will be able to know under which conditions foreign public documents can produce legal effects in the territory of the Slovak Republic, he/she will be able to deal with foreign institutes of inheritance law and substantive law, which he/she has to interpret and adapt in the light of the new European Regulation. As such, the course is particularly practical for those interested in the notarial profession, professions related to the land registry, in courts, state administration bodies, and European institutions.	

**Brief outline of the course:**

Succession proceedings, its beginning and running on; determination of jurisdiction and applicable law in case of cross-border succession; notary as court in cross-border succession; property which is the subject of inheritance, property located abroad; determination of heirs and other persons with inheritance rights; autonomy of the will in cross-border succession proceedings; decisions in succession proceedings, effects of foreign succession decisions in the Slovak Republic and in the EU, European Certificate of Succession.

**Recommended literature:**

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Dedičské veci v medzinárodnom práve súkromnom. In Úvod do štúdia medzinárodného práva súkromného a procesného. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2018, S. 277-294;  
 PFEIFFER, M.: Dědický statut – právo rozhodné pro přeshraniční dědické poměry. Praha: Wolters Kluwer, 2017  
 FICOVÁ, S. – IVANČO, M. – RAKOVÁ, K. a kol.: Dedičské právo v hmotnoprávných a procesnoprávných súvislostiach. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer SR, 2022  
 GANDŽALOVÁ D.: Dedičské právo. Banská Bystrica: Právnická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2006, ISBN 80-8083-347-8  
 BREZNOŠČÁKOVÁ, M.I.: Cezhraničné dedenie. Banská Bystrica: Wolters Kluwer, 2015;  
 JÚDOVÁ, E.: Current issues of deciding cross-border succession matters in the Slovak Republic. In Universal, regional, national : ways of the development of private international law in 21st century. Brno : Masaryk University, 2019, S. 179-195;  
 JÚDOVÁ, E.: Výklad nariadenia č. 650/2012 o dedičských veciach v judikatúre Súdneho dvora EÚ, In Aktuálne otázky európskeho medzinárodného práva súkromného / ed. Miroslav Slašťan, Michael Siman. Pezinok : Justičná akadémia Slovenskej republiky, Slovenská asociácia európskeho práva, 2018, S. 81-100;  
 JÚDOVÁ, E.: Nová úprava adaptácie v Zákone č. 97/1963 Zb. o medzinárodnom práve súkromnom a procesnom, In Dny práva 2015 [elektronický zdroj] : kodifikácie obecné časti kolizného práva - cesta či omyl? Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2016, s. 106-118;  
 SCHELLEOVÁ I. a kol.: Dědictví a dědické právo. Brno, Computer Press, 2007, ISBN 978-80-251-1659-3  
 CIRÁK, J. a kol.: Dedičské právo, Heuréka, 2009, strán 237, ISBN 978-80-89122-55-4  
 SCHELLEOVÁ, I. – SCHELLE, K.: Dědické právo podle nového občanského zákoníku. Praha, Linde, 2013 ISBN: 978-80-7201-931-1

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours  
 combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours  
 self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 60

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.0	30.0	36.67	11.67	6.67	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Andrea Barancová, PhD., JUDr. Elena Júdová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 08.10.2023

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-FL2-523		<b>Course name:</b> FLY- FLY – International Service-learning Summer Program	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 3			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b>			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-205		<b>Course name:</b> Field Course Abroad	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 1560 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 6			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 39			
abs	n	p	v
94.87	5.13	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Alfonz Gajdoš, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 03.02.2017			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-124		<b>Course name:</b> Finance in practice	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 63			
abs	n	p	v
96.83	3.17	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Ing. Jana Crmanová			
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.07.2024			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-FPoč	<b>Course name:</b> Financial Law - special part
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student is well versed in the various subsystems of financial law and in budgetary law, currency law, foreign exchange law, financial market law, tax law, customs and fee law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The system of mandatory cash payments. Characteristic of tax, fee, duty, classification of taxes, tax administration, administration of tax, tax procedure and tax execution procedure.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINCOVÁ, S., LEITNEROVÁ, L.: Finančné právo I. časť. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2015. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Dane, poplatky, clo a ďalšie povinné platby. Banská Bystrica : PrF UMB, 2009. KUBINCOVÁ, S., LEITNEROVÁ, L.: Európske menové právo a menové právo na Slovensku. Bratislava: Ing. Miroslav Mračko, EPOS, 2018. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Devízové právo v Slovenskej republike. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer s.r.o., 2014.	

MAMOJKA, M., KUBINCOVÁ, S., MAMOJKA, M.ml. a kol.: Postavenie a hospodárenie štátnych podnikov. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2018.  
 KUBINCOVÁ, S. - JAMRICHOVÁ, T.: Zákon o miestnych daniach a miestnom poplatku za komunálne odpady a drobné stavebné odpady : komentár. 1. vyd. Praha : C. H. Beck, 2022.  
 KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Daňový poriadok : Komentár. 2. vyd. Praha : C.H. Beck, 2024.  
 JAMRICHOVÁ, T. a kol.: Daňové právo. 2. dopl. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2022. [https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod\\_resource/content/1/Danove\\_pravo\\_2\\_doplnene\\_vydanie-elektronicka\\_ucebnica.pdf](https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod_resource/content/1/Danove_pravo_2_doplnene_vydanie-elektronicka_ucebnica.pdf)  
 Literature mainly from these authors: BABČÁK, BAKEŠ, KRÁLIK, GRŮŇ, BUJŇÁKOVÁ, BALKO, DURAČINSKÁ, SIDAK, KUBINCOVÁ.  
 Periodicals: Biatec, Verejná správa a pod.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours

combinated study (P, S, K): 52 hours

self-study: 98 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 277

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.5	10.11	14.8	19.13	40.79	8.66

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Milan Ďurica, PhD., JUDr. Ing. Andrea Bilas Ševčíková, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 07.02.2025

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SudLek	<b>Course name:</b> Forensic Medicine
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After the course completion, the student will gain knowledge of the basic categories and terms used in forensic medicine as one of the interdisciplinary medical sciences, from the practical perspective with the possibility of practical use of this area of science in law practice, especially in the criminal law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> History and conception of the medical field of forensic medicine, organization of forensic medical activities in the Slovak Republic. Thanatology: death, cause of death, time of death, vital reactions. Examination of the dead. Autopsy and auxiliary laboratory examination methods. Examination of the living. Injury to health. External causes of impairment of health: physical, chemical, biological. Selected groups of injuries: physical assault injuries, gunshot injuries, traffic accidents, fall injuries, mass casualties. Homicide, suicide, accident, murder of a newborn child by the mother. Identification. Forensic anthropology. Forensic toxicology and ethanol. Expertise in the field of health and pharmacy, in the branch of forensic medicine (toxicology, alcoholology, serohematology). Compensation for pain and suffering and compensation for impairment of social mobility.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KOVÁČ, P. et al.: Súdne lekárstvo pre právnikov. Bratislava : IURA EDITION, 2005. ISBN 80-8078-024-2. VOREL, F. et al.: Soudní lékařství. Praha : Grada Publishing, 1999. ISBN 80-7169-728-1. PAYNE – JAMES, J. et al., 2011, Simpson's Forensic Medicine. 13th ed. London: Hodder Arnold, 2011. ISBN 978-0-340-986-035.	

<p>McLAY, W. D. S., 2009. Clinical Forensic Medicine. 3rd ed. Cambridge, New York, Melbourne, Madrid, Cape Town, Singapore: Cambridge University Press, 2009. ISBN 978-0-521-70568-4.</p> <p>Act No. 576/2004 Coll. on health care, services related to the provision of health care, as amended.</p> <p>Act No. 578/2004 Coll. on health care providers, health care workers, professional organisations in health care, as amended.</p> <p>Act No 581/2004 Coll. on Health Insurance Companies, Supervision of Health Care, as amended.</p> <p>Act No 131/2010 Coll. on Funeral Care, as amended.</p> <p>Methodological Guideline No 1/8/2018 of the Office for Health Care Supervision on the Examination of a Dead Body</p> <p>Act No 382/2004 Coll. on experts, interpreters and translators, as amended.</p> <p>Act No 437/2004 Coll. on Compensation for Pain and Compensation for Difficulty in Social Work, as amended.</p>					
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language</p>					
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combinated study (P, K): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours</p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 259</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
57.53	20.08	10.04	7.72	4.63	0.0
<p><b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., MUDr. Ivana Jagošová, PhD., MUDr. Mgr. Boris Ťažký, PhD., MPH</p>					
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022</p>					
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SudPsychia	<b>Course name:</b> Forensic Psychiatry
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The condition for passing the course is the successful completion of a written test in the form of LMS Moodle. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the UMB Study Regulations. a) interim assessment: interim assessment is not carried out. b) final assessment: Final assessment in the form of a test (10 questions) via LMS Moodle. questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student knows fundamental terms of psychiatry, he can recognize and differ mental disabilities, he knows how to applies the basic knowledge of psychiatry theory in practice, especially he knows his way around the psychiatric forensic reports and can derive from them relevant conclusions for the criminal law practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Definition and scope of forensic psychiatry, methods of investigation in forensic psychiatry, status of the expert - psychiatrist in criminal proceedings. Disorders of mental functions - psychopathology. Individual psychiatric disorders (personality disorders, neuroses, affective disorders, schizophrenia, sexual deviations, mental retardation, disorders caused by alcohol and other psychotropic substances, suicidality, possibly others). The legal significance of mental disorders, particularly in relation to criminal law (insanity - insanity, insanity caused by alcohol and other psychotropic substances, diminished sanity, protective treatment and other protective measures), the rights and obligations of parents in relation to mental disorders, the invalidity of wills and others.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

<p>KUNDA,S. – SOMORA, M.: Právna problematika alkoholizmu a iných závislostí.  Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Banská Bystrica, 2011.  KUNDA, S. a kol.: Klinika alkoholizmu. Martin : Osveta, 1988. 256 s.  PAVLOVSKÝ, P.: Soudní psychiatrie a psychologie. Praha : Grada, 2004, 204 s.</p>					
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b>  slovak language</p>					
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b>  90 hours  combined study (P, K): 13 hours  self-study: 77 hours</p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b>  The final number of assessed students: 206</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
64.56	20.87	6.31	4.37	3.88	0.0
<p><b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., MUDr. Svetozár Droba</p>					
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 05.12.2022</p>					
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SudPsychol	<b>Course name:</b> Forensic Psychology
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The condition for passing the course is the successful completion of a written test in the form of LMS Moodle. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the UMB Study Regulations. a) interim assessment: interim assessment is not carried out. b) final assessment: Final assessment in the form of a test (10 questions) via LMS Moodle. (10 questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After gaining the basic knowledge of forensic psychology theory needed for various legal professions, the student will also obtain information that is supposed to help him in analytical approach of specified institutes during practice, with emphasis on profession requirements, that the legal practice requires from the law absolvents.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The object and position of forensic psychology. The use of forensic psychology in different areas. Delinquency theories. Evolution of forensic psychology. Motivation for criminal behaviour. The personality of the perpetrator according to forensic psychology. Psychoanalysis in forensic psychology. Alcoholic and non-alcoholic intoxication in connection with criminal acts. Sexual disorders in connection with criminal acts. Psychology of the witness reports. The study of aggression – psychology and patopsychology of aggression. Offender profiling. Victimology – the study of victims. Forensic scientific psychological proof process. Prognosis and prevention of aggression from the perspective of applicable forensic studies. Social-psychological aspects of detention and imprisonment.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ČÍRTKOVÁ, L.: Forezní psychologie. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2009.	



ČÍRTKOVÁ, L.: Policejní psychologie. Praha : Portál, 2000.  
HERETIK, A.: Forezná psychológia. Bratislava : Eurokódex, 2010.  
KOPP, P. Kapitoly z foreznej (súdnej) psychológie. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2009.  
KOPP, P. a kol.: Penitenciárna psychológia. Bratislava : Akadémia PZ, 2004  
NETÍK, K., NETÍKOVÁ, D., HÁJEK, S.: Psychologie v právu. Praha : C.H.Beck, 1997.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (P, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 188

A	B	C	D	E	FX
46.28	19.15	14.89	9.57	10.11	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., Mgr. Patrik Bartoš

**Last changed:** 05.12.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uVZSP	<b>Course name:</b> General Foundations of Private Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the teaching and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the teaching of the subject.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate will be able to distinguish private law from public law, will be oriented in the basic principles of private law, which in the European continental legal system traditionally includes civil law, commercial law, family law and international private law. The graduate will have knowledge of the basic institutions of private law (both substantive and procedural), their current legal regulation and use in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> VOJČÍK, P. a kol.: Občianske právo hmotné 1. a 2., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. 764 s. ISBN 978-80-73807-19-1. CIRÁK, J. - GANDŽALOVÁ, D.: Základy rodinného práva, Úvodná časť - Manželské práva - Osvojenie, Banská Bystrica: UMB Belianum, 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1548-3. MURÁNSKA, J. - GANDŽALOVÁ, D. - TAKÁČ, J.: Základy rodinného práva, Rodičia a deti - Výživné, Banská Bystrica: UMB Belianum, 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1622-0. KUBÍČEK, P. – ŠKRINÁR, A. – NEVOLNÁ, Z. – KOLKUSOVÁ, R. – ĎURICA, M.: Obchodné právo. 3. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2021, 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-847-1. Act No. 40/1964 Coll. Civil Code as amended. Act No. 36/2005 Coll. on the Family, as amended. Act No. 160/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended. Act No. 161/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended.	

Act No. 513/1990 Coll., Commercial Code, as amended.			
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (L, C): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 24			
abs	n	p	v
58.33	41.67	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Daniela Gandžalová, PhD., doc. JUDr. Marián Ďurana, PhD., doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD., doc. JUDr. Katarína Zajác Ševcová, PhD., JUDr. Monika Némethová, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Dolíhalová, PhD., JUDr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD., JUDr. Dominik Čipka, JUDr. Ing. Miroslav Paller, JUDr. Lucia Petříková, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 30.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-323		<b>Course name:</b> Geographical learning of Europe	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 604			
abs	n	p	v
96.36	3.64	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>			
<b>Last changed:</b> 19.09.2018			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-114		<b>Course name:</b> Geopolitical development of the World					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 72							
A	B	C	D	E	FX	FX(1)	n
58.33	12.5	18.06	5.56	4.17	0.0	1.39	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. et doc. PaedDr. Pavel Hronček, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 03.02.2017							
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KonP	<b>Course name:</b> Insolvency Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KOaFP PrF/2d-ObchP1/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student has an overview of the basic aspects of bankruptcy and restructuring law as method of recovery of the market economy. At the same time, the student also has an overview of the basic aspects of the legal regulation of debt relief of natural persons.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The origin and development of bankruptcy law. Concept - subject - system of bankruptcy law. Bankruptcy and its forms. Bankruptcy as a method of resolving the debtor's bankruptcy (effects of declaring bankruptcy; decisions in bankruptcy proceedings; bankruptcy trustee; filing, recognition and denial of claims; creditors and creditors' bodies in bankruptcy; voidability of legal acts; bankruptcy estate, its administration and monetization; schedules of proceeds and methods of satisfying creditors' claims). Restructuring as a method of resolving insolvency (purpose and substance of restructuring; comparison of restructuring with bankruptcy; restructuring opinion; authorisation of restructuring; parties to the proceedings; supervision of the administrator and the court during restructuring; restructuring plan, its approval and confirmation by the court; ineffectiveness of the plan). Debt relief of a natural person (bankruptcy and repayment plan).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ĎURICA, M.: Základy konkurzného práva. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, Právnická fakulta, 2009, 256 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-750-1. PATAKYOVÁ, M. – MAMOJKA, M. – DURÁČINSKÁ, J. a kol.: Hospodárske právo. II. diel. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019, 312 s. ISBN 978-80-5710-090-4. ĎURICA, M.: Zákon o konkurze a reštrukturalizácii. Komentár. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2021, 1496 s. ISBN 978-80-7400-846-7.	

ĎURICA, M.: Konkurzné právo na Slovensku a v Európskej únii. Žilina: EUROKÓDEX, 2012, 1024 s. ISBN 978-80-8944-782-4.  
KUBINEC, M.: Obchodná spoločnosť v kríze. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2022, 184 s. ISBN 978-80-7400-870-2.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 75

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.33	18.67	32.0	12.0	24.0	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Milan Ďurica, PhD., doc. Ing. JUDr. Martin Kubinec, PhD., JUDr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD.

**Last changed:** 02.09.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-IPL	<b>Course name:</b> Intellectual Property Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Acquisition of knowledge and familiarity with the normative regulation and theory of normative regulation of copyright and related rights protection. Acquisition of knowledge and familiarity with the normative regulation and theory of the normative regulation of the protection of industrial rights. Acquisition of legal terminology in the field of intellectual property law. The student's ability to formulate his/her own opinions with the help of legal terminology. Acquisition of the basic knowledge of the international legal regulation of the different areas of intellectual property law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> General on the law of intangible goods - law of intangible goods, concept, system; Intellectual property law - related institutes with the law of intellectual property; Copyright; Object of protection - copyright work; Subjects of copyright; Origin and duration of copyright; Contracts in the field of copyright; Creation and use of works of authorship created in the course of employment; Law related to copyright and rights related to copyright; Law of performers - object of protection, subjects; Law of producers of sound recordings and phonograms; Media law; Industrial rights to the results of creative intellectual activity; System of industrial rights; Patent law (legal protection of inventions); Right to designs; Right to utility models; Protection of topographies of semiconductor products; Improvement designs and their protection; Protection of rights to new varieties of plants and animal breeds; Production-technical and other knowledge (know-how); Industrial rights to designations; Trademarks; Designation of origin of products; Trade name, logo and its protection in the legal order of the Slovak Republic	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> VOJČÍK, P. et. al. Právo duševného vlastníctva. 2.doplnené vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2014 ADAMOVIČ, Z. Právo duševného vlastníctva. TINCT. Bratislava. 2020	



ADAMOVI, Z., Hazucha B. Autorský zákon. Komentár. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2018  
 LAZÍKOVÁ, J. Zákon o ochranných známkach, Komentár, vydavateľstvo Wolters Kluwer, 2019  
 PATAKYOVÁ, M. a kol. Obchodný zákonník, 5. vydanie, C.H. Beck, 2016  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. kol. Občiansky zákonník, 1. a 2. zv., Komentár, 2. vydanie, C.H. Beck, 2019  
 KUBINEC, M. Základy práva proti nekalej súťaži, vydavateľstvo Belianum, 2018  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. a kol. Civilný sporový poriadok. Komentár. vydavateľstvo C. H. Beck, 2016  
 Legislation related to the content of the subject Intellectual Property Law

**Language of instruction:**

english language

**Notes: student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 39 hours

self-study: 81 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PDV	<b>Course name:</b> Intellectual Property Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Acquisition of knowledge and familiarity with the normative regulation and theory of normative regulation of copyright and related rights protection. Acquisition of knowledge and familiarity with the normative regulation and theory of the normative regulation of the protection of industrial rights. Acquisition of legal terminology in the field of intellectual property law. The student's ability to formulate his/her own opinions with the help of legal terminology. Acquisition of the basic knowledge of the international legal regulation of the different areas of intellectual property law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> General on the law of intangible goods - law of intangible goods, concept, system; Intellectual property law - related institutes with the law of intellectual property; Copyright; Object of protection - copyright work; Subjects of copyright; Origin and duration of copyright; Contracts in the field of copyright; Creation and use of works of authorship created in the course of employment; Law related to copyright and rights related to copyright; Law of performers - object of protection, subjects; Law of producers of sound recordings and phonograms; Media law; Industrial rights to the results of creative intellectual activity; System of industrial rights; Patent law (legal protection of inventions); Right to designs; Right to utility models; Protection of topographies of semiconductor products; Improvement designs and their protection; Protection of rights to new varieties of plants and animal breeds; Production-technical and other knowledge (know-how); Industrial rights to designations; Trademarks; Designation of origin of products; Trade name, logo and its protection in the legal order of the Slovak Republic	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> VOJČÍK, P. et. al. Právo duševného vlastníctva. 2.doplnené vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2014 ADAMOVIČ, Z. Právo duševného vlastníctva. TINCT. Bratislava. 2020	

ADAMOVI, Z., Hazucha B. Autorský zákon. Komentár. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2018  
 LAZÍKOVÁ, J. Zákon o ochranných známkach, Komentár, vydavateľstvo Wolters Kluwer, 2019  
 PATAKYOVÁ, M. a kol. Obchodný zákonník, 5. vydanie, C.H. Beck, 2016  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. kol. Občiansky zákonník, 1. a 2. zv., Komentár, 2. vydanie, C.H. Beck, 2019  
 KUBINEC, M. Základy práva proti nekalej súťaži, vydavateľstvo Belianum, 2018  
 ŠTEVČEK, M. a kol. Civilný sporový poriadok. Komentár. vydavateľstvo C. H. Beck, 2016  
 Legislation related to the content of the subject Intellectual Property Law

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 39 hours

self-study: 81 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 78

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.18	37.18	10.26	10.26	5.13	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-MCP	<b>Course name:</b> International Civil Procedure
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After completing the course, students are able to identify a legal regulation (statute, international convention, EU regulation), which determines the jurisdiction of the Slovak court in the crossborder matter, can assess whether there are obstacles to jurisdiction or whether there is a possibility to transfer jurisdiction to another EU court. The graduate of the course masters the procedure for performing procedural acts abroad and is able to assess whether the presented foreign decision, public deed or arbitral award may cause effects in the territory of the Slovak Republic, and how to proceed with the enforcement of such a decision.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Jurisdiction of the slovak and european courts in cross-border matters. Taking of evidence and service of documents abroad. The european summary proceedings (european payment ordre, european small claims procedure). Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgements. Recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards. International cooperation in family law matters.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> CSACH,K. – GREGOVÁ-ŠIRICOVÁ,Ľ. – JÚDOVÁ, E.: Úvod do štúdia medzinárodného práva súkromného a procesného. 2. vyd. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2018 LYSINA,P. – HAŤAPKA, M. – BURDOVÁ K. a kol.: Medzinárodné právo súkromné. Bratislava : C.H.Beck, 2023 BOGDAN, M.: Private Interantional Law as Component of the Law of the Forum. Hague Academy of International Law, 2012. LYSINA, P. – ŠTEFANKOVÁ, N. – ĎURIŠ, M. – ŠTEVČEK, M.: Zákon o medzinárodnom práve súkromnom a procesnom. Komentár. 1.vyd. Praha: C.H.Beck, 2012,	

PAUKNEROVÁ, M.: Evropské mezinárodní právo soukromé. 2.vyd. Praha : C.H.Beck, 2015.

HAŤAPKA, M.: K niektorým zásadným aspektom pôsobnosti Nariadenia Brusel I. In Justičná revue 6-7/2007, s. 896 – 913;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Sto rokov československého medzinárodného práva súkromného a spor o "medzinárodný civilný proces", In 1918 - 2018: Medzinárodné právo v dejinách Československa, Bratislava : Slovenská spoločnosť pre medzinárodné právo pri Slovenskej akadémii vied, 2019, S. 139-153;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Inštitúty civilného procesného práva a ich využitie v medzinárodnom práve súkromnom - príklad prekážky litispendencie, In Banskobystrické zámocké dni práva : zborník z 3. ročníka medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie, 23.-24. november 2017, Vígľaš / zost. Michal Turošík, Andrea Ševčíková. Sekcia súkromného práva. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2018, s. 260-277;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Medzinárodnoprávna úprava medzištátnych osvojení, In "Stop! Deti nie sú tovarom! Adopcie nie sú obchodom!" ed. Jaroslav Klátik. Banská Bystrica : Inštitút kriminologických štúdií v Banskej Bystrici, 2015, S. 45-53;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Personálne kritériá aplikácie nariadení ES o právomoci v cezhraničných veciach. In: Bulletin advokácie 4/2010, s. 26-30.

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Zabezpečenie návratu neoprávnene premiestneného dieťaťa v EÚ (Rozsudok Inga Rinau). In. Právnik 3/2009, s. 446 – 455.

KUČERA, Z. – TICHÝ, L. : Zákon o mezinárodním právu súkromém a procesním, Praha, Panorama 1989;

LEVRINC, M.: Princíp autonómie vôle v procesných vzťahoch s medzinárodným prvkom (voľba právomoci). In: Zborník z II. medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie BANSKOBYSŤRICKÉ DNI PRÁVA, Belianum , 2017, s. 253-261;

LEVRINC, M.: Základné pojmy rozhodcovského konania vo svetle posledných zmien zákona č. 244/2002 Z. z. o rozhodcovskom konaní. In: Notitiae Novae Facultatis Iuridicae Universitatis Matthiae Belii Neosolii. Ročník XXI. Belianum 2016-2017, s. 229-240 ;

SOJKA, P.: Doručovanie súdnych a mimosúdnych písomností v občianskych a obchodných veciach v členských štátoch EÚ. In: Justičná revue 2/2009, s. 274 – 291.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours

self-study: 98 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 66

A	B	C	D	E	FX
34.85	16.67	15.15	18.18	15.15	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Elena Júdová, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Levrinc, PhD.

**Last changed:** 08.10.2023

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PMO	<b>Course name:</b> International Trade Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, student will be able to analyse and to draft contracts in international trade. The student is able to assess the impact of intellectual property rights on such contracts and find legal instruments to eliminate possible violation of such rights in international business transactions, but also to provide legal advice to holders of intellectual property rights whose rights have been infringed. The student also masters the instruments of economic policy of that state, understands their European legal basis, which qualifies him for a position in the central state administration. The student will also acquire skills that will enable him to work in international commercial arbitration.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Concept, subject, sources of International Trade Law. International economic integration, International economic organisations. International investments, settlement of disputes over international investments. Protection of intellectual and industrial property rights in international trade. Regulation of economic relations. Selected contract types used in international trade: sales contracts, distribution agreement, leasing and franchising, agency contracts. International transport of goods – transport contracts. International commercial arbitration.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ROZEHNALOVÁ, N. – VALDHANS, J. – KYSELOVSKÁ, T.: Právo mezinárodního obchodu. Včetně problematiky mezinárodního rozhodčího řízení. 4. vydání. Praha: Wolters Kluwer, 2021 PFEIFFER, M. – PAUKNEROVÁ, M. – RUŽIČKA, K. a kol.: Mezinárodní obchodní právo. Plzeň : Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2019. ŠTURMA, P. – BALAŠ, V. : Mezinárodní ekonomické právo. Praha : C.H.Beck, 2013.	

<p>TICHÝ, L. CISG Úmluva OSN o smlouvách o mezinárodní koupi zboží. Komentář. Praha : C. H. Beck, 2017</p> <p>ULRICH, M. (ed.) : CISG vs. regional sales law unification. Munich : Sellier, 2012</p> <p>KANDA, A.: Kupní smlouva v mezinárodním obchodním styku. Praha : Linde, 1999.</p> <p>MOENS, G. – GILLIES, P.: International Trade and Business: Law, Policy and Ethics. London : Cavendish Publishing, 2000.</p> <p>MAXA, M.: Právo mezinárodních obchodných transakcií. Bratislava: C.H.BECK, 2013</p>					
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language</p>					
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours</p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 8</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.5	0.0	12.5	12.5	50.0	12.5
<p><b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Elena Júdová, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Levrinc, PhD.</p>					
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 08.10.2023</p>					
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-IELL	<b>Course name:</b> International and European Labour Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> In the sphere of the subject International and European Labour Law the student learns about the basic institutions and the documents of labour law on the international level and its rule-making (International Labour Organization and United Nations) and with the basic institutions and the documents of the European Labour Law (The Council of Europe and European Union) and its rulemaking.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. International labour law</li><li>2. International Labour Organization and United Nations</li><li>3. European labour law</li><li>4. Principle of equal treatment and prohibition of discrimination</li><li>5. Council of Europe</li></ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BARANCOVÁ, H. 2010. Európske pracovné právo - Flexibilita a bezpečnosť pre 21. storočie. Bratislava: Sprint 2 s.r.o., 2010. 680 s. ISBN 978-80-89393-42-8. BARANCOVÁ, H. 2014. Ochrana zamestnanca pred diskrimináciou. Bratislava: Sprint 2 s.r.o., 2014. 280 s. ISBN 978-80-89710-06-5. BARANCOVÁ, H. 2015. Pracovný čas – dovolenka a materská dovolenka v judikatúre Súdneho dvora EÚ a v práve Slovenskej republiky. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o., 2015. 179 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-576-0. BARANCOVÁ, H. a kol. 2012. Základné práva a slobody v pracovnom práve. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o., 2012. 377 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-422-0.	



PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2021. Nové trendy v pracovnom práve. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 114 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1830-9.  
 PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2018. Zákaz diskriminácie v pracovnoprávnych vzťahoch z dôvodu veku. Praha: Nakladatelství Leges, s.r.o., 2018. 120 s. ISBN 978-80-7502-305-6.  
 TKÁČ, V. - ŠVEC, M. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - SLIVKA BEDLOVIČOVÁ, J. 2021. Pracovné právo. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 405 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1855-2.

**Language of instruction:**

english language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 67 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marek Švec, PhD., LL.M, JUDr. Simona Dušeková Schuszteková, PhD., JUDr. Lucia Petriková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-MEPP	<b>Course name:</b> International and European Labour Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> In the sphere of the subject International and European Labour Law the student learns about the basic institutions and the documents of labour law on the international level and its rule-making (International Labour Organization and United Nations) and with the basic institutions and the documents of the European Labour Law (The Council of Europe and European Union) and its rulemaking.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. International labour law 2. International Labour Organization and United Nations 3. European labour law 4. Principle of equal treatment and prohibition of discrimination 5. Council of Europe	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BARANCOVÁ, H. 2010. Európske pracovné právo - Flexibilita a bezpečnosť pre 21. storočie. Bratislava: Sprint 2 s.r.o., 2010. 680 s. ISBN 978-80-89393-42-8. BARANCOVÁ, H. 2014. Ochrana zamestnanca pred diskrimináciou. Bratislava: Sprint 2 s.r.o., 2014. 280 s. ISBN 978-80-89710-06-5. BARANCOVÁ, H. 2015. Pracovný čas – dovolenka a materská dovolenka v judikatúre Súdneho dvora EÚ a v práve Slovenskej republiky. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o., 2015. 179 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-576-0. BARANCOVÁ, H. a kol. 2012. Základné práva a slobody v pracovnom práve. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o., 2012. 377 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-422-0.	

PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2021. Nové trendy v pracovnom práve. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 114 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1830-9.  
 PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2018. Zákaz diskriminácie v pracovnoprávnych vzťahoch z dôvodu veku. Praha: Nakladatelství Leges, s.r.o., 2018. 120 s. ISBN 978-80-7502-305-6.  
 TKÁČ, V. - ŠVEC, M. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - SLIVKA BEDLOVIČOVÁ, J. 2021. Pracovné právo. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 405 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1855-2.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 67 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marek Švec, PhD., LL.M, JUDr. Simona Dušeková Schuszteková, PhD., JUDr. Lucia Petriková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ÚFPF	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to Subsystems of Financial Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate of the course will be introduced to the issues of financial-legal relations, with an emphasis on the individual sub-sectors of financial law. After completing this course, the student will be better oriented in the study of the compulsory course Financial Law - special part.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Budget law, monetary law, foreign exchange law, financial market law, tax law, customs law, fee law (historical background, characteristics, impact of EU law on individual subsystems).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINCOVÁ, S., LEITNEROVÁ, L.: Finančné právo I. časť. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2015. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Devízové právo v Slovenskej republike. Devízový zákon s komentárom. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2014. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Dane, poplatky, clo a ďalšie povinné platby. Banská Bystrica : PrF UMB, 2009. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Daňový poriadok. Komentár. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2015. KUBINCOVÁ, S. - JAMRICHOVÁ, T.: Zákon o miestnych daniach a miestnom poplatku za komunálne odpady a drobné stavebné odpady : komentár. 1. vyd. Praha : C. H. Beck, 2022. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Daňový poriadok : Komentár. 2. vyd. Praha : C.H. Beck, 2024. JAMRICHOVÁ, T. a kol.: Daňové právo. 2. dopl. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2022. <a href="https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod_resource/content/1/Danove_pravo_2_doplnene_vydanie-elektronicka_ucebnica.pdf">https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod_resource/content/1/Danove_pravo_2_doplnene_vydanie-elektronicka_ucebnica.pdf</a>	

Literature mainly from these authors: BABČÁK, BAKEŠ, KRÁLIK, GRÚŇ, BUJŇÁKOVÁ, BALKO, DURAIČINSKÁ, SIDAĀ, KUBINCOVÁ

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 25

A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.0	32.0	20.0	8.0	8.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ing. Andrea Bilas Ševčíková, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 07.02.2025

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-JCCM	<b>Course name:</b> Judicial Cooperation in Criminal Matters
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After completing the course, the student is able to assess and apply the knowledge acquired through studies in the field of international judicial cooperation to a professional and scientific problem. After completing the course, the student is proficient in the stylistics of English legal texts and is able to apply, evaluate and de lege ferenda develop legal proposals for solving those problems in the field of legal relations with foreign countries and international judicial cooperation which are essential for its effectiveness and rationality in criminal proceedings. In the framework of this course, students examine the harmonisation of legal norms of Slovak criminal law with the law of the European Union. In the course of teaching, a lot of attention is paid to the activities of Europol, Eurojust, OLAF.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> International Judicial Cooperation in Criminal Matters is a subject of the Master's Degree in which the lecturer is given an explanation of not only the cooperation in criminal matters between EU countries, the Lisbon Treaty, theoretical and practical aspects of legal relations with foreign countries, but also Eurojust, which will provide a detailed view of the current form of this European institution and also the possibilities of its future development in the light of the Lisbon Treaty, and at the same time the lecturer will be given an explanation of the possible future establishment of the European Public Prosecutor's Office. In this case, the cooperation in question is that which takes place exclusively between EU Member States in the field of criminal law, involving legal instruments of international cooperation in criminal matters that have been created both within the European Union and between Member States originally outside that framework, such as the Schengen Agreements or other legal instruments, which pre-date the EU.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

FENYK, J., KLOUČKOVÁ, S.: Mezinárodní justiční spolupráce v trestních věcech. Praha: Linde, 2005.  
KAMLACH, M., REPÍK, B.: Mezinárodní spolupráce v trestním a občanskoprávním řízení. Praha: Panorama, 1990.  
POLÁK, P.: Úprava mezinárodní právní pomoci v trestních věcech v rámci Evropské unie s přihlédnutím k ochraně jejích finančních zájmů. 1. vyd. Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2003.

**Language of instruction:**

english language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 94 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Maňar, PhD., doc. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law					
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KAP		<b>Course name:</b> Klinika advokátskej praxe			
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>					
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical					
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)					
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s					
<b>Method of study:</b> combined					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.					
<b>Level:</b> II.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>					
<b>Learning objectives:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Language of instruction:</b>					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
The final number of assessed students: 6					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Tomáš Suchý, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Levrinc, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 02.08.2024					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PracP	<b>Course name:</b> Labour Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Graduate of the subject can orientate properly in the sphere of employment relations, he will have basic knowledge about the principles of the legal regulation of the labour relations, construction, aim and legal modification of individual legal - working institutes. The graduate of the subject will be able to interpret and apply properly the legal - working regulations in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Special section (working time, wage, obstacles at work, protection of work, liability for damage). 2. Collective labour law (collective negotiation, collective contracts).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> TKÁČ, V. - ŠVEC, M. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - SLIVKA BEDLOVIČOVÁ, J. 2021. Pracovné právo. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 405 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1855-2. ŠVEC, M.-TOMAN, J. Zákonník práce. Zákon o kolektívnom vyjednávaní. Komentár. I. a II. zväzok. Wolters Kluwer. Bratislava. 2019 BARANCOVÁ, H. 2015. Zákonník práce. Komentár. 4. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2015, 1264 s.	

BARANCOVÁ, H. - SCHRONK, R. 2016. Pracovné právo. 3. vydanie. Bratislava: Sprint 2 s. r. o., 2016, 528 s.  
 PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2021. Nové trendy v pracovnom práve. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 114 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1830-9.  
 PODHOREC, I. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2016. Repetitóriium pracovného práva. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer s. r. o., 2016, 95 s.  
 TKÁČ, V. 2004. Odbory, zamestnávateľia, zamestnanecké rady (Európa, právo a prax). 1. vydanie. Košice: PressPrint, 2004, 354 s.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours

self-study: 98 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 325

A	B	C	D	E	FX
39.69	19.08	19.69	13.23	8.0	0.31

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marek Švec, PhD., LL.M, JUDr. Simona Dušeková Schuszteková, PhD., JUDr. Lucia Petriková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 13.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PPP	<b>Course name:</b> Labour Procedural Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate of the course acquires the theoretical and practical basis for the implementation of procedural law procedures, procedures and mutual bilateral and multilateral procedures between the subjects of labour relations, which are based on both the relevant labour law regulations and special legal regulations having their relationship to the issue of the implementation of individual and collective labour relations. It is able to apply in the implementation of a specific process the basic knowledge of the substantive regulation of labour law institutes, while their application is directed towards the fulfilment of the right or obligation conferred on the subjects of labour relations by the relevant labour law regulations. It is able to distinguish between the different types of processes intended for the implementation of individual or collective labour law relations, to determine the entitled or obliged subjects for their implementation and subsequently to formulate its own legal conclusions for their translation into specific procedural steps or submissions by the subjects of labour law relations.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Common processes of individual and collective labour relations 2. Employee grievance - discrimination, unequal treatment, abuse of law, employee monitoring 3. Process of fixed term change of work location - secondment, temporary assignment, travel order, group secondment, employee transfer process 4. Process of service of employee and employer documents, process of service of documents between employee representatives and employer 5. Pre-contractual process, selection procedure, identification of legal bases for GDPR 6. Termination process according to different types of termination and reasons for termination, specific process for termination with a disabled employee	

7. Notification process for employees and employee representatives, process for employers to comply with information obligations
8. Process for standardisation of employees' work in relation to the scheduling of working time
9. Process of exercising competences by employee representatives - social dialogue and collective bargaining, resolution of collective disputes
10. Process of exercising employees' rights - labour inspectorate, court proceedings, Slovak National Centre for Human Rights, Regional Office of Public Health, Occupational Medicine Clinic
11. Whistleblowing
12. Specific individual processes for employers - codes of ethics, compliance

**Recommended literature:**

ŠVEC, M. – TOMAN, J. a kol. Pracovné právo procesné. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2021.  
 ŠVEC, M. – TOMAN, J. a kol. Zákonník práce. Zákon o kolektívnom vyjednávaní. Komentár. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019.  
 ŠVEC, M. a kol. Šikana, preťažovanie a porušovanie zákonov na pracovisku. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018.  
 ŽUĽOVÁ, J. Výber zamestnancov - Právne úskalia obsadzovania pracovných miest. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2021.  
 BARANCOVÁ, H. Zákonník práce. Komentár. Bratislava: C.H.Beck, 2019.  
 OLŠOVSKÁ, A. a kol. Okamžité skončenie pracovného pomeru. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours  
 combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours  
 self-study: 67 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 78

A	B	C	D	E	FX
67.95	10.26	14.1	5.13	2.56	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marek Švec, PhD., LL.M, JUDr. Simona Dušeková Schuszteková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PaL	<b>Course name:</b> Law and Literature
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The course assessment is made up of a combination of an interim assessment (40%) and a final assessment (60%). The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> The interim assessment is made up of a score of students' participation in a discussion on the analysis of the content of the designated texts, and constitutes 40% of the overall course grade. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written thesis on a topic assigned by the teacher (60%).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The course "Law and Literature" not only offers a link between law and literature, but is also firmly linked to legal history, legal philosophy, sociology and other disciplines. It allows students to delve deeper into the philosophical, ethical, social or political issues that related to the functioning of law in society.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Introduction to the subject "Law and Literature".</li><li>2. Lawyers as poets, writers, literati.</li><li>3. Law, state and politics in literature.</li><li>4. The image of the lawyer in literature.</li><li>5. Society and law in world literature.</li><li>6. Society and law in Slovak literature.</li><li>7. Law and judicial power in literature.</li><li>8. Political interpretation. Shakespeare, Stendhal, Balzac, Wagner, Hašek, Kafka.</li><li>9. Law and grace in literature.</li><li>10. Legal cases from antiquity to the present.</li><li>11. Real and fictional criminal cases in literature.</li><li>12. Crime and punishment in literature.</li><li>13. Falsification of truth in literature.</li></ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Škop, M.: Právo a vášeň. Jazyk, příběh, interpretace. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2012.	

Bílik, R.: Interpretácia umeleckého textu. Trnava: Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2009.  
 Petru, E.: Úvod do studia literární vědy. Olomouc: Rubico, 2000.  
 Procházka, M.: Literary theory an historical introduction. 4. Vydanie. Praha: Karolinum, 2015.  
 Pieroth, B.: Recht und Literatur. München: C.H.Beck, 2016.  
 Šmatlák, S.: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry I. Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum, 2002.  
 Šmatlák, S.: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry II. Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum, 1999.  
 Marčok, V a kol. autorov.: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry III. Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum, 2006.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (S, K): 26 hours

analysis of specified texts: 24 hours

self-study: 40 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Mgr. Andrea Kluknavská, PhD., LL.M

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-LegE	<b>Course name:</b> Legal English
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> During the semester, students take two written examination. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final assessment is made up of the final mark from 2 continuous written assignments. A student who fails in one or both written examinations will be examined orally in the examination period.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student is able to independently work with technical text and communicate in his/her field to be able to follow the lectures in a foreign language. A precondition is the mastering of the language at secondary school level. The study is aimed at increasing knowledge in the field of legal English. The student is able to actively and passively controlled legal terminology, i.e., a graduate is able to read legal literature and legal documents in English, understand them within the scope of the learned vocabulary and work with them creatively, communicate on professional issues in both oral and written form.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Basic legal terminology - revision. Translation and work with court judgments.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BERTHOTYOVÁ, E.: Rozsudky Najvyššieho súdu SR v azylových veciach v rokoch 2008-2010 (Selected Legal Sentences). UNHCR, 2010. BRIEGER, N.: Test Your Professional English. Harlow. Pearson Education Limited. 2002. CHROMÁ, M.: Anglicko-český právnický slovník. Praha : Leda. 1995. CHROMÁ, M.: Česko-anglický právnický slovník. Praha : Leda. 2001. KROIS-LINDER, A.: International Legal English. Cambridge University Press 2011. MASON, C.: The Lawyer's English Language Coursebook. Global Legal English Ltd. 2011. Judgments and decisions of the European Court of Human Rights and the European Commission of Human Rights	

<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language, english language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combinated study (S, K): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 122					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
59.84	26.23	4.1	5.74	4.1	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PhDr. Anna Schneiderová, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 04.02.2023					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-EtikP	<b>Course name:</b> Legal Ethics
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Knowledge and understanding: The student is able to orientate himself/herself in the legal regulations governing the rights and duties of legal professions - lawyer, notary, judge, prosecutor in selected countries of the European Union, Great Britain and the USA. Practical skills: Based on an analysis of selected legislation governing the practice of the legal profession in the European Union, the U.K. and the U.S., the student is able to work with this legislation and the decisions of disciplinary committees of selected self-governing bodies of the legal profession. Competencies: The student will be able to analyze the extent and impact of legal profession legislation in selected states in terms of the ethical aspects of the practice of law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The concept and structure of professional ethics, professional deontology, ethical aspects of the profession of lawyer, judge, notary in selected countries of the European Union, ethical aspects of the use of advertising and its limits, ethical aspects of the lawyer-client relationship, professional secrecy and exceptions from professional secrecy, relations between lawyer, partner, trainee and employee, lawyer-judge relations, ethical aspects of performing the function of a judge, ethical aspects of performing the function of a notary.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KOVÁŘOVÁ, D. – SOKOL, T. Etický kódex advokáta. Komentář. Praha: Wolters Kluwer CZ, 2019, 256 s. ISBN 9788075981295. HŘEBÍČEK, V. Prohlídka u advokátů. Praha: Leges 2017, 160 s. ISBN 9788075022318.	

MOLITERNO, J. E. - PATON, P. D.: Globální problémy profesní etiky právníku. Praha: Wolters Kluwer CZ 2017, 212 s. ISBN 9788075528384

BALÍK, S.: Advokacie včera a dnes. 1. vyd. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk 2010. 256 s. ISBN 8090262775.

KERECMAN, P. – FICOVÁ, K.: Judikatura vo veciach zodpovednosti advokáta za škodu. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer (Iura Edition) 2017. 280 s. ISBN 9788081686733

KERECMAN, P. – MANÍK, R.: História advokácie na Slovensku. 1. vyd. Žilina: Eurokódex 2011. 656 s. ISBN 9788089447336.

KRSKOVÁ, A.: Etické desatoro začínajúceho advokáta. Vademecum profesijnej etiky. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer 2008. 282 s. ISBN 9788080781859.

SKŘEJPEK, M. a kol.: Právnický stav a právnické profese v minulosti. 1. vyd. Praha: Wolters Kluwer CZ 2016, 280 s. ISBN 9788075520302.

von der Pforden, D. (2011). Rechtsethik. 2., überarbeitete Auflage. München: C. H. Beck 2011. IX, 603 s.

WURSTOVÁ, J.: Advokát v EÚ. Právní předpisy o advokacii v zemích Evropské unie. 1. vyd. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk 2004. 424 s. ISBN 8086473643.

CCBE Code of Ethics,  
 UN Basic Principles on the Role of Lawyers,  
 Directive 77/249/EEC on facilitating the free movement of lawyers,  
 Recommendation No (2000) 21 of the Committee of Ministers of the Council of Europe to Member States on the free exercise of the profession of lawyer,  
 Principles of Judicial Ethics,  
 Recommendation (2010)12 of the Committee of Ministers of the Council of Europe to Member States on judges; independence, efficiency and accountability of 17.11.2010,  
 The London Declaration of the European Network of Councils for the Judiciary (ENCJ) "Judicial Ethics" of 2010,  
 the Magna Carta of Judges (Basic Principles) approved by the Consultative Council of Judges (CCJE) in November 2010,  
 Code of Ethics for Notaries, Disciplinary Regulations of the Notary Chamber of the Slovak Republic.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, K): 26 hours

self-study: 94 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 311

A	B	C	D	E	FX
77.81	11.25	6.43	2.57	1.29	0.64

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Vierošlav Júda, PhD.

**Last changed:** 13.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PKS1	<b>Course name:</b> Legal Internship Clinic I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - participation in internships in selected institutions, state and local government bodies according to the current offer of the PrF UMB or in another professional institution as agreed with the course supervisor, - written evaluation of the student by the supervisor from the internship. The examination (final oral interview with the course supervisor) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work based on the supervisor's evaluation.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire the skills necessary for the work of a lawyer by carrying out legal practice in selected organisations with a legal focus. Students have the opportunity to learn about different legal professions and the individual activities arising from these professions. The student has the opportunity to verify his/her theoretical knowledge acquired through studies in practice while working under the guidance of supervisors.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The main idea of the course is to provide students with the opportunity to gain knowledge and experience from practitioners, especially from major professional institutions, which can have a significant impact on the future professional and life direction of law students. Students will acquire knowledge, legal skills and experience in the real legal profession in a practical way. The internship will be carried out according to the current offer at various public institutions, state and local government bodies, or in the private sphere. E.g. in courts, state administration bodies, local government bodies, as well as in selected law firms, notary offices, bailiff offices, Legal	

<p>Aid Centres, etc. In selected institutions students will work under the guidance of supervisors - employees of the institutions.</p> <p>Students interested in selected internships from the internship offer for the current academic year will have the opportunity to apply for them during the semester according to the actual conditions (oral or written selection procedure), which will be established well in advance before the beginning of the academic year by the course supervisor.</p>																	
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b> literature and legislation relevant to the traineeship as instructed by supervisors</p>																	
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language</p>																	
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hodín kombinované štúdium (S, K): 26 hodín completion of the traineeship: 20 hours samoštúdium: 44 hodín</p>																	
<p><b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 109</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>95.41</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>1.83</td> <td>2.75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	95.41	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.83	2.75
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
95.41	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.83	2.75												
<p><b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.</p>																	
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022</p>																	
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>																	

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PKS2	<b>Course name:</b> Legal Internship Clinic II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - participation in internships in selected institutions, state and local government bodies according to the current offer of the PrF UMB or in another professional institution as agreed with the course supervisor, - written evaluation of the student by the supervisor from the internship. The examination (final oral interview with the course supervisor) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work based on the supervisor's evaluation.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire the skills necessary for the work of a lawyer by carrying out legal practice in selected organisations with a legal focus. Students have the opportunity to learn about different legal professions and the individual activities arising from these professions. The student has the opportunity to verify his/her theoretical knowledge acquired through studies in practice while working under the guidance of supervisors.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The main idea of the course is to provide students with the opportunity to gain knowledge and experience from practitioners, especially from major professional institutions, which can have a significant impact on the future professional and life direction of law students. Students will acquire knowledge, legal skills and experience in the real legal profession in a practical way. The internship will be carried out according to the current offer at various public institutions, state and local government bodies, or in the private sphere. E.g. in courts, state administration bodies, local government bodies, as well as in selected law firms, notary offices, bailiff offices, Legal	

Aid Centres, etc. In selected institutions students will work under the guidance of supervisors - employees of the institutions.  
Students interested in selected internships from the internship offer for the current academic year will have the opportunity to apply for them during the semester according to the actual conditions (oral or written selection procedure), which will be established well in advance before the beginning of the academic year by the course supervisor.

**Recommended literature:**

literature and legislation relevant to the traineeship as instructed by supervisors

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hodín

kombinované štúdium (S, K): 26 hodín

completion of the traineeship: 20 hours

samoštúdium: 44 hodín

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 72

A	B	C	D	E	FX
98.61	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.39	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PKS3	<b>Course name:</b> Legal Internship Clinic III.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - participation in internships in selected institutions, state and local government bodies according to the current offer of the PrF UMB or in another professional institution as agreed with the course supervisor, - written evaluation of the student by the supervisor from the internship. The examination (final oral interview with the course supervisor) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work based on the supervisor's evaluation.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire the skills necessary for the work of a lawyer by carrying out legal practice in selected organisations with a legal focus. Students have the opportunity to learn about different legal professions and the individual activities arising from these professions. The student has the opportunity to verify his/her theoretical knowledge acquired through studies in practice while working under the guidance of supervisors.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The main idea of the course is to provide students with the opportunity to gain knowledge and experience from practitioners, especially from major professional institutions, which can have a significant impact on the future professional and life direction of law students. Students will acquire knowledge, legal skills and experience in the real legal profession in a practical way. The internship will be carried out according to the current offer at various public institutions, state and local government bodies, or in the private sphere. E.g. in courts, state administration bodies, local government bodies, as well as in selected law firms, notary offices, bailiff offices, Legal	

Aid Centres, etc. In selected institutions students will work under the guidance of supervisors - employees of the institutions.  
Students interested in selected internships from the internship offer for the current academic year will have the opportunity to apply for them during the semester according to the actual conditions (oral or written selection procedure), which will be established well in advance before the beginning of the academic year by the course supervisor.

**Recommended literature:**

literature and legislation relevant to the traineeship as instructed by supervisors

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hodín

kombinované štúdium (S, K): 26 hodín

completion of the traineeship: 20 hours

samoštúdium: 44 hodín

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 85

A	B	C	D	E	FX
98.82	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.18

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-VPSPP	<b>Course name:</b> Legal Status and Profession Development
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The exam will consist of two parts: a) preparation of a seminar paper, the topic of which will be determined by the teacher - 40 points in total, b) oral examination - 60 points - answering two randomly drawn questions, each of the questions is scored from 0 to 30 points. A total of 100 points can be obtained. Participation in the oral examination is subject to the completion of a seminar paper.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Student after successful graduation of the subject will acquire knowledge of the origin and development of the legal status and legal professions. This course refers to the actual status of lawyers and the actual establishment of professional chambers and their importance to society. Students will understand the deeper nature of the legal status and the legal profession in their own historical context, focusing not only on the territory of present-day Slovakia but within the European context.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> This elective provides background information on the history of the legal profession, focusing on the development of the legal profession itself. This course is designed as a comprehensive survey of the various legal professions from antiquity to the present. It highlights the status of lawyers themselves as well as the emergence of the bar associations themselves and their importance to society. The course focuses on the following topics: 1. Rome - the period of the Republic and the Empire - the status of officials and lawyers. 2. Roman advocacy and jurisprudence 3. The status of lawyers in the Middle Ages in selected European countries 4. The status of lawyers in England and the specification of the common law	

5. The French nobility of the talar
6. The status of lawyers in Austria-Hungary
7. The development of advocacy from the time of Austro-Hungarian dualism to the present
8. The status of Jewish lawyers in Slovakia in 1938-1945
9. The significance of the status of judges and legal theorists in Nazi Germany
10. The development of the legal status and legal professions after 1945
11. The legal profession in the 21st century

**Recommended literature:**

SKALOŠ, M. Vývoj právnického stavu a právnických povolání na Slovensku. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2022.

BĚLOVSKÝ, P.: Advokacie a jurisprudencie v starovekém Římě. Praha: Karolinum, 2005.

BRTKO, R. a kol.: Notárstvo a iné právnické profesie v historickom vývoji. Praha: Leges, 2017.

ČENTĚŠ, J. – POVAŽAN, M. – ŠANTA, J.: Dejiny prokuratúry na Slovensku. Bratislava: Atticum, 2014.

GAJDOŠOVÁ, M. – KEREČMAN, P. a kol.: Advokátske komory na Slovensku v rokoch 1875 – 1948. Bratislava: Veda; SAK, 2018.

KEREČMAN, P.: Kapitoly z dejín advokácie na Slovensku. Košice: Penelopa, 2005. Penelopa, 2005.

MANIK, R. – KEREČMAN, P.: História advokácie na Slovensku.. Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2011.

SKALOŠ, M.: Slovenské a Československé dejiny štátu a práva 1945-1989. Banská Bystrica: Právnická fakulta UMB, 2011.

SKALOŠ, M. – ONDROVÁ, J.: Verejná žaloba na Slovensku (po roce 1993). In SCHELLE, K. – TAUCHEN, J. (eds.): Encyklopedie českých právních dějin. 20. svazek, Vá-Volba. 1. vyd. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, Key Publishing, 2020.

SKŘEJPEK, M. a kol.: Právnický stav a právnické profese v minulosti. Praha: Havlíček Brain Team, 2007.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours  
 combined study (P, K): 13 hours  
 preparation of a seminar thesis: 30 hours  
 self-study: 47 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX
81.82	18.18	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. PhDr. Martin Skaloš, PhD.

**Last changed:** 06.10.2023

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PKK1	<b>Course name:</b> Legal clinic for communities (street law) I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - Attendance at seminar classes, - Classes taken in the selected communities; - submission of short evaluation outcomes (logs) for each lesson taken. The examination (final oral interview) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire the skills necessary for the work of a lawyer (e.g., oral expression, prompt legal argumentation, explanation of legal issues to the general public in a comprehensible manner, working with professional literature, processing and presentation of professional issues) through the teaching of elementary school students, high school students, and inmates in a correctional facility. The student has the opportunity to verify his/her theoretical knowledge acquired through study in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Students practice by learning about the law in selected communities (working with primary school pupils schools, high school students and convicts). Law students conduct classes through presentations they develop on predetermined legal topics, as well as through experiential learning (e.g., role-playing, solving practical cases, leading discussions). At the introductory seminar, the teacher will present the distribution of topics and institutions, prepare a detailed schedule and the distribution of teaching for the whole semester. The introductory seminar also includes the pedagogical and didactic preparation of the students. The students will teach the selected topics in primary, secondary schools or correctional institutions at weekly intervals, according to the assignment determined in the introductory seminar.	

Range of topics taught:

1. Legal Regulations
2. Basic human rights and freedoms
3. Bodies for the protection of law
4. Property law and neighbourly relations
5. Family law I. (family relations, marriage)
6. Family law II. (determination of parenthood, maintenance obligations)
7. Inheritance law

**Recommended literature:**

DEBRECENIOVÁ, J.: Právo na každý deň : metodická príručka. Bratislava : JASPIS, 2001. 241 s. ISBN 80-85576-32-5.

KRESÁNEK, P.: Občan a demokracia. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 1997. 316 s. ISBN 80-967169-7-2.

RAPOŠ, I.: Občan a demokracia : metodická príručka. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 1999. 268 s. ISBN 80-967169-9-9.

RAPOŠ, I.: Občan a verejná správa : metodická príručka. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 2000. 292 s. ISBN 80-968528-3-3.

RAPOŠ, I.: Výchova k ľudským právam : príručka pre učiteľov. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 1995. 110 s. ISBN 80-967169-0-5.

literature and legislation related to the topic under discussion

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (S, K): 26 hours

preparation of presentations: 30 hours

self-study: 34 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 62

A	B	C	D	E	FX
98.39	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.61	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.

**Last changed:** 12.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PKK2	<b>Course name:</b> Legal clinic for communities (street law) II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KMEPaPK PrF/2d-PKK1/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The method of student assessment is specific and takes into account the student's work on the course throughout the semester. The conditions for course evaluation are: - Attendance at seminar classes, - Classes taken in the selected communities; - submission of short evaluation outcomes (logs) for each lesson taken. The examination (final oral interview) will be based on the above principles and will be an individual evaluation of the student's work.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> By completing the course, students will acquire the skills necessary for the work of a lawyer (e.g., oral expression, prompt legal argumentation, explanation of legal issues to the general public in a comprehensible manner, working with professional literature, processing and presentation of professional issues) through the teaching of elementary school students, high school students, and inmates in a correctional facility. The student has the opportunity to verify his/her theoretical knowledge acquired through study in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Students practice by learning about the law in selected communities (working with primary school pupils schools, high school students and convicts). Law students conduct classes through presentations they develop on predetermined legal topics, as well as through experiential learning (e.g., role-playing, solving practical cases, leading discussions). At the introductory seminar, the teacher will present the distribution of topics and institutions, prepare a detailed schedule and the distribution of teaching for the whole semester. The introductory seminar also includes the pedagogical and didactic preparation of the students. The students will teach the selected topics in primary, secondary schools or correctional institutions at weekly intervals, according to the assignment determined in the introductory seminar.	

Range of topics taught:

1. Legal Regulations
2. Basic human rights and freedoms
3. Bodies for the protection of law
4. Property law and neighbourly relations
5. Family law I. (family relations, marriage)
6. Family law II. (determination of parenthood, maintenance obligations)
7. Inheritance law

**Recommended literature:**

DEBRECENIOVÁ, J.: Právo na každý deň : metodická príručka. Bratislava : JASPIS, 2001. 241 s. ISBN 80-85576-32-5.

KRESÁNEK, P.: Občan a demokracia. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 1997. 316 s. ISBN 80-967169-7-2.

RAPOŠ, I.: Občan a demokracia : metodická príručka. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 1999. 268 s. ISBN 80-967169-9-9.

RAPOŠ, I.: Občan a verejná správa : metodická príručka. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 2000. 292 s. ISBN 80-968528-3-3.

RAPOŠ, I.: Výchova k ľudským právam : príručka pre učiteľov. Bratislava : Nadácia Občan a demokracia, 1995. 110 s. ISBN 80-967169-0-5.

literature and legislation related to the topic under discussion

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (S, K): 26 hours

preparation of presentations: 30 hours

self-study: 34 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 42

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.

**Last changed:** 12.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-LMT-123		<b>Course name:</b> Limity intimity: o zodpovedných vzťahoch	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical / Seminar			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 224			
abs	n	p	v
98.21	1.79	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., univerzitný profesor			
<b>Last changed:</b> 22.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-MDO-523		<b>Course name:</b> Mentoring Vedúci programu Dofe 1	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b>			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b>			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 5			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Jana Šolcová, PhD., PhDr. Lucia Galková, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b>			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-Penol	<b>Course name:</b> Penology
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The condition for passing the course is the successful completion of a written test in the form of LMS Moodle. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the UMB Study Regulations. a) interim assessment: interim assessment is not carried out. b) final assessment: Final assessment in the form of a test (10 questions) via LMS Moodle. (questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student on the basis of the obtained skills can process and analyse in a scientific manner the information about the prisional systems in the past and nowadays and he is able to deduce the relevant conclusions. After graduating the subject, the student is able to analyse theoretically and practically rights and duties of a person that is in temporary detention in relation to the constitutionally guaranteed rights and freedoms, he can evaluate the conditions of remand and imprisonment in prisons of Slovak Republic in confrontation with needs of the Council of Europe which are regulated in the European prisional regulations. He is capable of directing the team that is responsible for the legislative activity in the sphere of prison and appear actively in this sphere not only in homeland but also abroad.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Penology as a scientific discipline. International cooperation in the sphere of prison. Standard rules of the United Nations for the treatment with the prisoners. European prisional rules. Legal modification of remand. Rights, basic duties and restrictions for the accused persons. Different remand. Imprisonment (basic principles of imprisonment, restrictions of basic rights and freedoms, place of imprisonment). Treatment with the condemned persons (program of treatment, means of treatment). Outdoor and indoor difference. Basic social rights and basic duties and restrictions for condemned persons. Prison and Court Guard. Position, organization, direction and operation of the	

guard. Probation support and reintegration of offenders into the society. Legislative regulations and legislative practice in the sphere of prison.

**Recommended literature:**

MAMOJKOVÁ, E. – NOVÁK, I.: Základy penológie, Učebné texty APZ. Bratislava, 2006.

Act No. 221/2006 Coll. on the execution of detention, as amended.

Act No 475/2005 Coll. on the execution of imprisonment, as amended.

Act No 4/2001 Coll. on the Prison and Judicial Guard Corps, as amended.

Act No 73/1998 Coll. on the civil service of members of the Police Corps, the Slovak Information Service, the Prison and Judicial Guard Corps of the Slovak Republic and the Railway Police.

Decree of the Ministry of Justice of the Slovak Republic No. 437/2006 Coll., which issues the Regulations for the Execution of Detention.

Decree of the Ministry of Justice of the Slovak Republic No. 368/2008 Coll., issuing the Regulations on the Execution of Imprisonment.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 94 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 313

A	B	C	D	E	FX
43.13	31.31	14.06	7.35	3.83	0.32

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., JUDr. Michal Solárik, PhD.

**Last changed:** 05.12.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vstv-106		<b>Course name:</b> Physical Education 6	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 124			
abs	n	p	v
95.16	4.84	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, PhD., Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik, Mgr. Andrej Dibdiak, Mgr. Bc. Lukáš Karabín			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vstv-107		<b>Course name:</b> Physical Education 7	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 115			
abs	n	p	v
90.43	9.57	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Martin Bako, Mgr. Marián Škorik, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Bc. Lukáš Karabín, Mgr. Andrej Dibdiak			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vstv-108		<b>Course name:</b> Physical Education 8	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 93			
abs	n	p	v
92.47	7.53	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Kristián Bako, PhD., Mgr. Marián Škorik, Mgr. Andrej Dibdiak, Mgr. Bc. Lukáš Karabín			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-MPS	<b>Course name:</b> Private International Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After successful completion of the course Students master the terminology of private international law and basic institutes of private international law. Can identify specific legislation (law and international treaties, EU Regulation) and subject to the provisions of the law that was used to resolve a legal relationship with a foreign element. The student is able to apply and interpret the relevant conflict rules, knows the way of interpretation and application of foreign law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The concept and the subject of MPS. Sources, codification and unification, historical development. Conflict-of-laws rule, its structure and species. Public policy. Renvoi. Classification. Local systems of laws. Status of the natural and legal persons in private international law, contractual and non-contractual obligations with a foreign element, acquisition and extinction of rights in rem in legal relations with a foreign element, succession with a foreign element, family relationships and maintenance obligations with a foreign element.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> CSACH, K. – GREGOVÁ-ŠIRICOVÁ, E. – JÚDOVÁ, E.: Úvod do štúdia medzinárodného práva súkromného a procesného. 2. vyd. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2018	

LYSINA, P. – HAŤAPKA, M. – BURDOVÁ K. a kol.: Medzinárodné právo súkromné. Bratislava : C.H.Beck, 2023

BOGDAN, M.: Private Interantional Law as Component of the Law of the Forum. Hague Academy of International Law, 2012.

Lysina, P. – Štefanková, N. – Ďuriš, M. – Števček, M.: Zákon o medzinárodnom práve súkromnom a procesnom. Komentár. 1.vyd. Praha: C.H.Beck, 2012, ISBN: 978-80-7400-415-5.

PAUKNEROVÁ, M.: Evropské mezinárodní právo soukromé. 2.vyd. Praha : C.H.Beck, 2015.

BOGDAN, M - PETERGAS SENDER, M.: Concise Introduction to EU Private International Law. 4th ed. Groningen : Europa Law Publishing, 2019;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Nová úprava adaptácie v Zákone č. 97/1963 Zb. o medzinárodnom práve súkromnom a procesnom, In Dny práva 2015 [elektronický zdroj] : kodifikace obecné části kolizního práva - cesta či omyl? Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2016, s. 106-118;

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Domicil, obvyklý pobyt a občianstvo v súčasnom Medzinárodnom práve súkromnom, In: INTERPOLIS '07. zborník z IV. vedeckej konferencie s medzinárodnou účasťou, 8. - 9. 11. 2007.- Banská Bystrica: FPV a MV Banská Bystrica 2007, s. 325– 331.

JÚDOVÁ, E.: Nové Nariadenie ES o práve rozhodnom pre zmluvné záväzky – Rím I. In: Justičná revue, roč. 60, 2008, č. 12, s. 1725-1742.

LEVRINC, M.: Konsenzus kontrahujúcich strán o rozhodnom práve pre zmluvné záväzky v medzinárodnom práve súkromnom, In: Zborník z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie na tému: Konsenzus v práve, Banská Bystrica : Právnická fakulta UMB, 2013, s. 162-170.

LEVRINC, M.: Rozhodné právo pre zmluvné záväzkové vzťahy v prípade absencie voľby práva podľa Nariadenia Rím I In: Notitiae novae facultatis iuridicae, Banská Bystrica : Právnická fakulta UMB, 2013.

LEVRINC, M.: Rozhodné právo pre zmluvné záväzkové vzťahy v prípade absencie voľby práva podľa Nariadenia Rím I, In.: Notitiae Novae Facultatis Iuridicae Universitatis Matthiae Belii Neosolii, Právnická fakulta UMB, Banská Bystrica 2013-2014, s. 100-108.

LEVRINC, M.: Bezdôvodné obohatenie v právnych vzťahoch s cudzím (zahraničným) prvkom, In.: Komunitárne právo a súkromné právo členského štátu, Právnická fakulta UMB, Banská Bystrica 2007, s. 120-129

LEVRINC, M.: Voľba rozhodného práva v slovenskom medzinárodnom práve súkromnom In: Konferencia na tému: Aktuálne problémy medzinárodného práva: Právnická fakulta UK, Bratislava, 23.02.2006, s. 234-239

LEVRINC, M.: Konsenzus kontrahujúcich strán o rozhodnom práve pre zmluvné záväzky v medzinárodnom práve súkromnom In: Konferencia na tému: Konsenzus v práve: Banská Bystrica: Právnická fakulta UMB, Banská Bystrica, Medzinárodná vedecká konferencia, 07.-08.02.2013 LEVRINC, M.: Rozhodné právo pre zmluvné záväzkové vzťahy v prípade absencie voľby práva podľa Nariadenia Rím I In: Notitiae novae facultatis iuridicae, ISBN: 80-8055-868-X, PrF UMB, Banská Bystrica, (2013)

OLIJÁŠ, R.: Novela Zákona o medzinárodnom práve súkromnom a procesnom v Slovenskej republike, In: Právnik, č. 7, 2004, s. 699-716.

HAČKOVÁ, T.: Dedenie s medzinárodným prvkom v EÚ – nové nariadenie EÚ; Justičná revue, 67, 2015, č. 6-7, s. 857-868

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours self-study: 98 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 409					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.71	19.32	26.89	19.07	19.56	2.44
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Elena Júdová, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Levrinc, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 08.10.2023					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-VISP	<b>Course name:</b> Private Law Institutes Development
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Student after successful graduation of the subject will acquire knowledge of the origin and development of private law and its selected institutes on our territory since ancient protostate and subsequently state forms to the establishment of the independent Slovak Republic 1. 1. 1993. The student will be able to analyze, summarize (contextual, systemic) and think critically. At the same time student will be acquainted with the development of private institutes and individual thought processes associated with the application and creation of private law so that he will provide the necessary equipment for the study of subjects of the applicable law and after graduation will be eligible to access to the changing normative regulation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Persons - legal capacity and legal capacity to act. Marriage - formation, rights and obligations of spouses, property-law relations between spouses, dissolution of marriage. Relations between parents and children, adoption relationship. Ownership and property rights, possession and detention. Rights in rem in respect of alien property. Land law and cadastre of immovable property. Law of obligations - contract of sale, contract of gift; loan and loan agreement; lease agreement. Inheritance law - causes of action, titles of inheritance, groups, disinheritance.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> SKALOŠ, M. – ŠOŠKOVÁ, I.: Vývoj inštitútov súkromného práva (vybrané problémy). 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2023. 224 s. ISBN 978-80-557-2081-4 SKALOŠ, M.: Vývoj inštitútov vecných práv vo svetle právnej úpravy územia Slovenska. Banská Bystrica : Belianum. 2021.	

LACLAVÍKOVÁ, M. – ŠVECOVÁ, A. 2007. Pramene práva na území Slovenska I. (od najstarších čias do roku 1790). Trnava : TYPI UNIVERSITATIS TYRNAVIENSIS, 2007.

LACLAVÍKOVÁ, M. – ŠVECOVÁ, A. 2012. Pramene práva na území Slovenska II. (1790 - 1918). Bratislava : VEDA, 2012.

LUBY, Š. 2002. Základy všeobecného súkromného práva. Šamorín : Heuréka 2002.

LUBY, Š. 2002. Dejiny súkromného práva na Slovensku. Bratislava : Iura Edition, 2002.

LYSÝ, M. 2009. Pramene k právnym dejinám Slovenska I (do roku 1918): praktické štúdie. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, Právnická fakulta, Vydavateľské oddelenie, 2009.

MOSNÝ, P. – LACLAVÍKOVÁ, M. 2013. Vybrané kapitoly z vývoja právnych inštitútov. Trnava : TYPI UNIVERSITATIS TYRNAVIENSIS, 2013.

SCHELLEOVÁ, I. – SCHELLE, K. 1993. Vývoj kodifikácie občanského práva. Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 1993.

SKALOŠ, M. 2011. Slovenské a československé dejiny štátu a práva v rokoch 1945–1989. Banská Bystrica : PrF UMB, 2011.

ŠTENPIEN, E. 2011. Dejiny súkromného práva v Uhorsku. Košice : Právnická fakulta, 2011.

VOJÁČEK, L. – GÁBRIŠ, T. 2009. Pramene k právnym dejinám Slovenska II (po roku 1918): praktické štúdie. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, Právnická fakulta, Vydavateľské oddelenie, 2009.

VOJÁČEK, L. – KOLÁRIK, J. – GÁBRIŠ, T. 2011. Československé právne dejiny. Bratislava: Paneurópska vysoká škola, 2011.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combinated study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. PhDr. Martin Skaloš, PhD., doc. JUDr. Ivana Šošková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 05.02.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PMG-513	<b>Course name:</b> Project management
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Conditions for passing and completing the course: Elaboration of the project in the specified structure on the specified form and accordance with the project criteria. Students gradually develop a project proposal in groups during the semester, which is consulted by the teacher. Students submit the project to the end of the teaching part of the semester as a group. The project proposal is based on the current needs of the community. Final evaluation: The final evaluation consists of the sum of the points obtained in the interim evaluation. For the final grade A the student must obtain 100-94% (excellent), for the grade B 93-87% (very good), for the grade C 86-80% (good), for the grade D 79-73% (satisfactory), for rating E 72-65% (sufficient). For 64% or less, the student receives an FX rating (insufficient).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Learning outcomes: The student knows and can explain the phases of social planning and project cycle/project management. Masters the basic steps of project planning. The student applies knowledge in planning and design in the design of a project addressing a specific social problem.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Recommended literature: Brozmanová Gregorová, A. (2007). Tvorba a manažment projektov v pomáhajúcich profesiách. PF UMB. Gojová, V., Bjelončíková, M., Gojová, A. & Glimbíková, K. (2015). Participatívni prístupy v sociálnej práci. Ostravská univerzita. Hambálek, M. (2010). Manažment v sociálnej práci. University svätej Alžbety Miková, K. et al. (2020). PARTICIPOVAŤ? PARTICIPOVAŤ! Učebnica participatívnej tvorby verejných politík. Ministerstvo vnútra Slovenskej republiky/Úrad splnomocnenca vlády SR pre rozvoj občianskej spoločnosti. Repková K. (2000). Projektovanie v sociálnej práci, stratégie, koncepcné východiska i praktické otázky. EPOS.	

Plichtová, J. & Štestáková, A. (ed). (2020). Slovník základných pojmov participácie občanov a verejnosti v kontexte demokracie. Vydalo Ministerstvo vnútra Slovenskej republiky/Úrad splnomocnenca vlády SR pre rozvoj občianskej spoločnosti.

**Language of instruction:**

English language

**Notes:student time load:**

Lectures/seminars: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.,

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 27.05.2024

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law					
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PKPK		<b>Course name:</b> Právna klinika prevencie kriminality			
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 338 <b>Method of study:</b> combined					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.					
<b>Level:</b> II.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>					
<b>Learning objectives:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Language of instruction:</b>					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 06.09.2024					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-MVP	<b>Course name:</b> Scientific Work Methodology
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in class (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Written project of final thesis including the material and formal requirements (100%).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Student knows the principles of work with sources, has basic information about methods and ways how to obtain data through individual creative work. Student is able to solve theoretical and practical problems that arise in the diploma thesis development process. Is able formally and technically adjust his diploma thesis, prepare its structure and composition, apply the citation rules in accordance with the Copyright Law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Subject aims on systemic acquisition of main theoretical knowledge, methodological principles and practical experiences needed for a responsible preparation, individual creation, presentation and public defence of the solutions related to selected scientific interest and issues. The crucial topics of this subject are: - The Diploma thesis project: topic – options – selection/individual decision. - Perspective supervisor and vision of mutual cooperation. - Diploma thesis as a genre: conception, deep and surface structure. Higher standard and demands compared to Bachelor thesis. - Processing schedule of Diploma thesis: preparation – analysis – interpretation – synthesis.. - The Diploma thesis project realisation: the output structure and variation possibilities – hypertext, cohesion, argumentation – the technical aspect of the work – final version. Formal modification. - Reviewing and references on Diploma thesis. - The Diploma thesis defence: screenplay – preparing the demonstration and personal speech – ending procedure.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> GONDA, V.: Ako napísať a úspešne obhájiť diplomovú prácu. 6. vydanie. Bratislava : Iura Edition, 2012. ISBN 978-80-80784-72-0.	

KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce : ako písať bakalárske práce, diplomové práce, dizertačné práce, špecializačné práce, habilitačné práce, seminárne a ročníkové práce, ako urobiť bibliografické odkazy, ako citovať tradičné a elektronické dokumenty. 4. vyd. Nitra : Enigma, 2007. - 162 s. ISBN 978-80-89132-45-4.

KIMLIČKA, Štefan. Ako citovať a vytvárať zoznamy bibliografických odkazov podľa noriem ISO 690 pre „klasické“ aj elektronické zdroje. Bratislava : Stimul, 2002. 82 s. ISBN 80-88982-57-X.

MESKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. et al.: Akademická príručka. Druhé doplnené vydanie. Martin : Osveta, 2005. ISBN 80-8063-200-6

Metodické usmernenie Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu SR č. 56/2011 o náležitostiach záverečných prác, ich bibliografickej registrácii, uchovávaní a sprístupňovaní.

STN ISO 690: 1998 Dokumentácia - Bibliografické odkazy - Obsah, forma a štruktúra.

STN ISO 690-2: 2001, Informácie a dokumentácia – Bibliografické citácie – Časť 2: Elektronické dokumenty alebo ich časti.

STN ISO 690: 2012 (01 0197) Informácie a dokumentácia. Návod na tvorbu bibliografických odkazov na informačné pramene a ich citovanie.

Zákon č. 185/2015 Z.z. Autorský zákon v platnom znení.

Smernica UMB č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, K): 13 hours

written elaboration of the thesis project: 50 hours

self-study: 27 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 162

A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.98	25.31	15.43	6.79	6.17	4.32

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Ivana Šošková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 11.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PCP	<b>Course name:</b> Securities Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The understanding of and acquiring knowledge about the legislation regarding securities and selected questions about capital market in Slovak republic in the theoretical aspect. Gaining practical skills about emission of selected types of securities and exercising rights regarding securities.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The term and legal concept of securities. Classification of securities. Emission of securities. Stocks, shares, bonds. Debentures. Promissory notes. Cheques. Traveler cheque. Goods security interests. Other securities. Contracts about securities. Capital market.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINEC, M. - UŠIAKOVÁ, L. - ORVISKÝ, M.: Základy práva cenných papierov. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2022. HOLUB, D.: Právo cenných papierov. Bratislava. IURA EDITION, 2013. CIRÁK, J. - GANDŽALOVÁ, D - CIRÁK, M.: Základy zmenkového práva. C.H.BECK. 2019. CIRÁK, J. - ŠMERINGAI. P.: Zmenkové právo v Slovenskej republike, Bratislava : VO Právnická fakulta Univerzity Komenského, 1998. HORNIÁKOVÁ, E.: Cenné papiere a finančný trh, Bratislava : STUDIA IURIDICAS BRATISLAVENSIA Nr. 10, 1995. KOTÁSEK, J. a kol.: Kurs obchodního práva. Právo cenných papíru. 5. vydání. Praha: C.H. Beck, 2009.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language	



**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	31.25	12.5	0.0	6.25	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Lenka Ušiaková, PhD.**Last changed:** 20.05.2022**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SOOKZ	<b>Course name:</b> Social Protection of Special Categories of Employees
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate of the course acquires the theoretical and practical basis for the definition of special categories of employees, especially their employment status, substantive security, the emergence of special rights and obligations during the implementation of individual employment law institutes. It is able to assess situations of application of enhanced labour law protection of employees and subsequently choose the appropriate procedure in the application of their rights and, where appropriate, obligations. The student acquires knowledge of other relevant labour law regulations having their relevance to specific categories of employees and supplementing the general legal framework defined by the Labour Code.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Special categories of employees, definition of enhanced legal protection 2. Status and working conditions of persons with disabilities, protection on transfer and termination of employment, disability 3. Status and working conditions of juvenile employees; prohibited work; natural persons under 15 years of age; 4. Status and working conditions of women and men caring for children, pregnant women, women performing a maternity mission after childbirth, breastfeeding women 5. Special category of employees - secondary school pupils and vocational trainees, dual training 6. Status and working conditions of university teachers 7. Conditions of termination of employment of special categories of staff 8. Substantive security for staff belonging to special categories of staff 9. Active labour market measures in relation to special categories of employees	

10. Differentiation of types of employment relationships according to the classification of employees in special categories of employees and their content  
 11. Platform employment, job sharing, micro-working  
 12. Employment status of municipal mayors, employees performing clerical, trade union or public functions

**Recommended literature:**

ŠVEC, M. – TOMAN, J. a kol. Zákonník práce. Zákon o kolektívnom vyjednávaní. Komentár. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019.  
 ŽOFČINOVÁ, V. Osobitné kategórie zamestnancov. Košice: UPJŠ, 2018.  
 ŽUJOVÁ, J. Výber zamestnancov - Právne úskalia obsadzovania pracovných miest. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2021.  
 BARANCOVÁ, H. Zákonník práce. Komentár. Bratislava: C.H.Beck, 2019.  
 OLŠOVSKÁ, A. a kol. Okamžité skončenie pracovného pomeru. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2020.  
 BARANCOVÁ, H. – OLŠOVSKÁ, A. Slovenské pracovné právo. Bratislava: Sprint2, 2019.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours  
 combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours  
 self-study: 67 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 20

A	B	C	D	E	FX
70.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	15.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marek Švec, PhD., LL.M, JUDr. Simona Dušeková Schuszteková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PSZ	<b>Course name:</b> Social Security Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate is able to correctly orientate in the field of relations regulated by social security law. He/she will be able to correctly interpret and apply the regulations of social security law in practice and theoretically develop the acquired knowledge in the field of insurance relations within the framework of health, sickness, pension and unemployment insurance, state aid and support, as well as in the field of organisation, financing, administration and management of individual components social security.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. System of insurance - insured relations, beneficial relations 2. System of state social support 3. System of social aid	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MATLÁK, J. et al. 2012. Právo sociálneho zabezpečenia. 2. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2012. MACKOVÁ, Z. 2008. Právo sociálneho zabezpečenia: osobitná časť - štátne sociálne dávky s príkladmi (1. vydanie) Šamorín: Heuréka, 2008. MACKOVÁ, Z. 2009. Právo sociálneho zabezpečenia: všeobecná časť (1. vydanie) Šamorín: Heuréka, 2009. MACKOVÁ, Z. 2012. Právo sociálneho zabezpečenia: osobitná časť - poisťný systém v Slovenskej republike. (1. vydanie) Šamorín: Heuréka, 2012. TOMEŠ, I. - KOLDINSKÁ, I. 2003. Sociální právo EU. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2003.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language	

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 39 hours

self-study: 81 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 160

A	B	C	D	E	FX
38.75	17.5	20.63	10.0	11.88	1.25

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Marek Švec, PhD., LL.M, JUDr. Lucia Petříková, PhD.**Last changed:** 14.04.2022**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ŠSO-KDŠaP	<b>Course name:</b> State exam
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The evaluation of thesis processing assesses the level of thesis processing in terms of formality, the topicality of the topic, including the justification of the choice of the topic with regard to the social importance of the issue under study. The selection of a sufficient number of relevant literary sources of book and journal character, their arrangement into a coherent whole and the own critical discussion of the presented theoretical concepts are evaluated, as the author of the thesis has to demonstrate the required level of processing of the theoretical part of the thesis. An important role in the evaluation of the thesis is played by the evaluation of the practical application of the chosen theoretical concepts, which are the content of a separate part of the thesis or are contained in its conclusions. The supervisor as well as the opponent of the diploma thesis will evaluate in his/her statement the contribution and usefulness of the diploma thesis, possibly indicating recommendations for the author of the thesis. In his/her opinion, both the supervisor and the thesis opponent have the opportunity to indicate questions for the author, which the author must be able to answer at the thesis defence at the required level in order to successfully defend the thesis.</p> <p>More detailed criteria for assessing the level of thesis processing are contained in the Internal Quality System of UMB.</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>The difficulty of the final thesis corresponds to the master's degree of study and thus also to the expected extent of the acquired theoretical knowledge, mastering the methodological instrumentarium of the scientific field and, last but not least, the skills of their use in solving specific scientific and practical problems. The diploma thesis has a theoretical-applicational character. In the diploma thesis the student demonstrates the ability to work competently with the conceptual apparatus of the field of study, the ability to creatively use a wide range of literary and other information sources, to analyze, classify and systematize diverse facts, to justify the presented ideas by argumentation, as well as to formulate practical conclusions and recommendations in a refined manner.</p>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	

The state examination consists of the defence of the diploma thesis combined with an oral state examination in the field of knowledge of criminal law and civil law, or other selected areas of knowledge in the field of study of law.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature according to the topic of the thesis					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 600 hours thesis processing: 300 hours self-study: 300 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 15					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	13.33	20.0	6.67	26.67	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 11.04.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ŠSO-KMEPaPK	<b>Course name:</b> State exam
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The evaluation of thesis processing assesses the level of thesis processing in terms of formality, the topicality of the topic, including the justification of the choice of the topic with regard to the social importance of the issue under study. The selection of a sufficient number of relevant literary sources of book and journal character, their arrangement into a coherent whole and the own critical discussion of the presented theoretical concepts are evaluated, as the author of the thesis has to demonstrate the required level of processing of the theoretical part of the thesis. An important role in the evaluation of the thesis is played by the evaluation of the practical application of the chosen theoretical concepts, which are the content of a separate part of the thesis or are contained in its conclusions. The supervisor as well as the opponent of the diploma thesis will evaluate in his/her statement the contribution and usefulness of the diploma thesis, possibly indicating recommendations for the author of the thesis. In his/her opinion, both the supervisor and the thesis opponent have the opportunity to indicate questions for the author, which the author must be able to answer at the thesis defence at the required level in order to successfully defend the thesis.</p> <p>More detailed criteria for assessing the level of thesis processing are contained in the Internal Quality System of UMB.</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>The difficulty of the final thesis corresponds to the master's degree of study and thus also to the expected extent of the acquired theoretical knowledge, mastering the methodological instrumentarium of the scientific field and, last but not least, the skills of their use in solving specific scientific and practical problems. The diploma thesis has a theoretical-applicational character. In the diploma thesis the student demonstrates the ability to work competently with the conceptual apparatus of the field of study, the ability to creatively use a wide range of literary and other information sources, to analyze, classify and systematize diverse facts, to justify the presented ideas by argumentation, as well as to formulate practical conclusions and recommendations in a refined manner.</p>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	



The state examination consists of the defence of the diploma thesis combined with an oral state examination in the field of knowledge of criminal law and civil law, or other selected areas of knowledge in the field of study of law.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature according to the topic of the thesis					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 600 hours thesis processing: 300 hours self-study: 300 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.0	20.0	30.0	20.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ŠSO-KOaFP	<b>Course name:</b> State exam
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The evaluation of thesis processing assesses the level of thesis processing in terms of formality, the topicality of the topic, including the justification of the choice of the topic with regard to the social importance of the issue under study. The selection of a sufficient number of relevant literary sources of book and journal character, their arrangement into a coherent whole and the own critical discussion of the presented theoretical concepts are evaluated, as the author of the thesis has to demonstrate the required level of processing of the theoretical part of the thesis. An important role in the evaluation of the thesis is played by the evaluation of the practical application of the chosen theoretical concepts, which are the content of a separate part of the thesis or are contained in its conclusions. The supervisor as well as the opponent of the diploma thesis will evaluate in his/her statement the contribution and usefulness of the diploma thesis, possibly indicating recommendations for the author of the thesis. In his/her opinion, both the supervisor and the thesis opponent have the opportunity to indicate questions for the author, which the author must be able to answer at the thesis defence at the required level in order to successfully defend the thesis.</p> <p>More detailed criteria for assessing the level of thesis processing are contained in the Internal Quality System of UMB.</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>The difficulty of the final thesis corresponds to the master's degree of study and thus also to the expected extent of the acquired theoretical knowledge, mastering the methodological instrumentarium of the scientific field and, last but not least, the skills of their use in solving specific scientific and practical problems. The diploma thesis has a theoretical-applicational character. In the diploma thesis the student demonstrates the ability to work competently with the conceptual apparatus of the field of study, the ability to creatively use a wide range of literary and other information sources, to analyze, classify and systematize diverse facts, to justify the presented ideas by argumentation, as well as to formulate practical conclusions and recommendations in a refined manner.</p>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	

The state examination consists of the defence of the diploma thesis combined with an oral state examination in the field of knowledge of criminal law and civil law, or other selected areas of knowledge in the field of study of law.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature according to the topic of the thesis					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 600 hours thesis processing: 300 hours self-study: 300 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 43					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.58	20.93	18.6	18.6	16.28	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ŠSO-KOaPP	<b>Course name:</b> State exam
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The evaluation of thesis processing assesses the level of thesis processing in terms of formality, the topicality of the topic, including the justification of the choice of the topic with regard to the social importance of the issue under study. The selection of a sufficient number of relevant literary sources of book and journal character, their arrangement into a coherent whole and the own critical discussion of the presented theoretical concepts are evaluated, as the author of the thesis has to demonstrate the required level of processing of the theoretical part of the thesis. An important role in the evaluation of the thesis is played by the evaluation of the practical application of the chosen theoretical concepts, which are the content of a separate part of the thesis or are contained in its conclusions. The supervisor as well as the opponent of the diploma thesis will evaluate in his/her statement the contribution and usefulness of the diploma thesis, possibly indicating recommendations for the author of the thesis. In his/her opinion, both the supervisor and the thesis opponent have the opportunity to indicate questions for the author, which the author must be able to answer at the thesis defence at the required level in order to successfully defend the thesis.</p> <p>More detailed criteria for assessing the level of thesis processing are contained in the Internal Quality System of UMB.</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>The difficulty of the final thesis corresponds to the master's degree of study and thus also to the expected extent of the acquired theoretical knowledge, mastering the methodological instrumentarium of the scientific field and, last but not least, the skills of their use in solving specific scientific and practical problems. The diploma thesis has a theoretical-applicational character. In the diploma thesis the student demonstrates the ability to work competently with the conceptual apparatus of the field of study, the ability to creatively use a wide range of literary and other information sources, to analyze, classify and systematize diverse facts, to justify the presented ideas by argumentation, as well as to formulate practical conclusions and recommendations in a refined manner.</p>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	

The state examination consists of the defence of the diploma thesis combined with an oral state examination in the field of knowledge of criminal law and civil law, or other selected areas of knowledge in the field of study of law.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literatúra podľa témy záverečnej práce					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 600 hours thesis processing: 300 hours self-study: 300 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 64					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
34.38	17.19	15.63	4.69	23.44	4.69
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ŠSO-KSpP	<b>Course name:</b> State exam
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The evaluation of thesis processing assesses the level of thesis processing in terms of formality, the topicality of the topic, including the justification of the choice of the topic with regard to the social importance of the issue under study. The selection of a sufficient number of relevant literary sources of book and journal character, their arrangement into a coherent whole and the own critical discussion of the presented theoretical concepts are evaluated, as the author of the thesis has to demonstrate the required level of processing of the theoretical part of the thesis. An important role in the evaluation of the thesis is played by the evaluation of the practical application of the chosen theoretical concepts, which are the content of a separate part of the thesis or are contained in its conclusions. The supervisor as well as the opponent of the diploma thesis will evaluate in his/her statement the contribution and usefulness of the diploma thesis, possibly indicating recommendations for the author of the thesis. In his/her opinion, both the supervisor and the thesis opponent have the opportunity to indicate questions for the author, which the author must be able to answer at the thesis defence at the required level in order to successfully defend the thesis.</p> <p>More detailed criteria for assessing the level of thesis processing are contained in the Internal Quality System of UMB.</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>The difficulty of the final thesis corresponds to the master's degree of study and thus also to the expected extent of the acquired theoretical knowledge, mastering the methodological instrumentarium of the scientific field and, last but not least, the skills of their use in solving specific scientific and practical problems. The diploma thesis has a theoretical-applicational character. In the diploma thesis the student demonstrates the ability to work competently with the conceptual apparatus of the field of study, the ability to creatively use a wide range of literary and other information sources, to analyze, classify and systematize diverse facts, to justify the presented ideas by argumentation, as well as to formulate practical conclusions and recommendations in a refined manner.</p>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	

The state examination consists of the defence of the diploma thesis combined with an oral state examination in the field of knowledge of criminal law and civil law, or other selected areas of knowledge in the field of study of law.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature according to the topic of the thesis					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 600 hours thesis processing: 300 hours self-study: 300 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 12					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66.67	0.0	8.33	0.0	25.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ŠSO-KTPKKaFD	<b>Course name:</b> State exam
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The evaluation of thesis processing assesses the level of thesis processing in terms of formality, the topicality of the topic, including the justification of the choice of the topic with regard to the social importance of the issue under study. The selection of a sufficient number of relevant literary sources of book and journal character, their arrangement into a coherent whole and the own critical discussion of the presented theoretical concepts are evaluated, as the author of the thesis has to demonstrate the required level of processing of the theoretical part of the thesis. An important role in the evaluation of the thesis is played by the evaluation of the practical application of the chosen theoretical concepts, which are the content of a separate part of the thesis or are contained in its conclusions. The supervisor as well as the opponent of the diploma thesis will evaluate in his/her statement the contribution and usefulness of the diploma thesis, possibly indicating recommendations for the author of the thesis. In his/her opinion, both the supervisor and the thesis opponent have the opportunity to indicate questions for the author, which the author must be able to answer at the thesis defence at the required level in order to successfully defend the thesis.</p> <p>More detailed criteria for assessing the level of thesis processing are contained in the Internal Quality System of UMB.</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>The difficulty of the final thesis corresponds to the master's degree of study and thus also to the expected extent of the acquired theoretical knowledge, mastering the methodological instrumentarium of the scientific field and, last but not least, the skills of their use in solving specific scientific and practical problems. The diploma thesis has a theoretical-applicational character. In the diploma thesis the student demonstrates the ability to work competently with the conceptual apparatus of the field of study, the ability to creatively use a wide range of literary and other information sources, to analyze, classify and systematize diverse facts, to justify the presented ideas by argumentation, as well as to formulate practical conclusions and recommendations in a refined manner.</p>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	



The state examination consists of the defence of the diploma thesis combined with an oral state examination in the field of knowledge of criminal law and civil law, or other selected areas of knowledge in the field of study of law.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literature according to the topic of the thesis					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 600 hours thesis processing: 300 hours self-study: 300 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 47					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.91	25.53	17.02	14.89	10.64	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ŠSO-KÚPaTP	<b>Course name:</b> State exam
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The evaluation of thesis processing assesses the level of thesis processing in terms of formality, the topicality of the topic, including the justification of the choice of the topic with regard to the social importance of the issue under study. The selection of a sufficient number of relevant literary sources of book and journal character, their arrangement into a coherent whole and the own critical discussion of the presented theoretical concepts are evaluated, as the author of the thesis has to demonstrate the required level of processing of the theoretical part of the thesis. An important role in the evaluation of the thesis is played by the evaluation of the practical application of the chosen theoretical concepts, which are the content of a separate part of the thesis or are contained in its conclusions. The supervisor as well as the opponent of the diploma thesis will evaluate in his/her statement the contribution and usefulness of the diploma thesis, possibly indicating recommendations for the author of the thesis. In his/her opinion, both the supervisor and the thesis opponent have the opportunity to indicate questions for the author, which the author must be able to answer at the thesis defence at the required level in order to successfully defend the thesis.</p> <p>More detailed criteria for assessing the level of thesis processing are contained in the Internal Quality System of UMB.</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>The difficulty of the final thesis corresponds to the master's degree of study and thus also to the expected extent of the acquired theoretical knowledge, mastering the methodological instrumentarium of the scientific field and, last but not least, the skills of their use in solving specific scientific and practical problems. The diploma thesis has a theoretical-applicational character. In the diploma thesis the student demonstrates the ability to work competently with the conceptual apparatus of the field of study, the ability to creatively use a wide range of literary and other information sources, to analyze, classify and systematize diverse facts, to justify the presented ideas by argumentation, as well as to formulate practical conclusions and recommendations in a refined manner.</p>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	

The state examination consists of the defence of the diploma thesis combined with an oral state examination in the field of knowledge of criminal law and civil law, or other selected areas of knowledge in the field of study of law.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> literatúra podľa témy záverečnej práce					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 600 hours thesis processing: 300 hours self-study: 300 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 23					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.39	30.43	30.43	13.04	8.7	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-TPH1	<b>Course name:</b> Substantive Criminal Law I.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> On the basis of the acquired knowledge, the student is able to accurately and in detail orientate in criminal law issues and its main source - the Criminal Law. He/she is able to decide correctly whether the Slovak Criminal Law can be used to solve the raised criminal law issue. Is able to interpret criminal law concepts accurately and correctly. On the basis of the acquired knowledge, he/she is well oriented in the analytical approach to the practical implementation of criminal law institutes in legal practice, focusing on the professional requirements that legal practice places on graduates.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The term, object, system, functions and sources of criminal law. The systematic, interpretation and operation of the Code Penal. The term, principles of criminal responsibility. The crime, its signs and types. The body of the crime and its signs. The circumstances that eliminate the illegality. Developing stages of the crime. Penal participation and partnership. Parity of the crimes and second offense in criminal law. The term, system, aim of the punishment, principles of the sentencing. The term, aim and types of protective measures. Criminal responsibility of juveniles. General and individual qualified terms.	

<b>Recommended literature:</b> Klátik, Jaroslav a kolektív: Trestné právo hmotné. Všeobecná časť. Plzeň: Alex Čeněk, 2018 Strémy, Tomáš: Prípadové štúdie z trestného práva hmotného. Plzeň: Vyd. Alex Čeněk, 2015					
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 150 hours combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours self-study: 98 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 402					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.2	16.42	24.63	19.15	29.1	0.5
<b>Instructor:</b> Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Maďar, PhD., JUDr. Martin Orviský, PhD., doc. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD., JUDr. Róbert Čuha					
<b>Last changed:</b> 12.04.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-TPH2	<b>Course name:</b> Substantive Criminal Law II.
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KTPKKaFD PrF/2d-TPH1/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Final exams may be attended by a student who meets the essential requirements for passing the subject according to the Study Regulations of the Law Faculty UMB. This is especially the participation in seminars (2 absences allowed) and active participation of students in class. The final evaluation of the obligatory subject is carried out in combination of the continuous control during the semester (50%) and the final exam (50%). The sum of the various forms of evaluation (continuous control, final exam) is 100% of the overall evaluation of the subject. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous control is carried out twice, in the 5th and 10th week of the semester, in a written form. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The final exam is carried out during the examination period orally or by a combination of an oral and written form.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> After graduating the subject, student is capable of orientating in the Code Penal exactly and effectively and other sources of criminal law and he can apply them in practice, he knows all the penal terms in details and he can use them properly, he is capable of qualifying the certain human behaviour exactly as a concrete crime and he can consider it exactly and also he can evaluate and qualify it according to the Code Penal. On the basis of the obtained skills he is prepared to realize practically the obtained knowledge in penal practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Crimes against life and health. Offences against liberty and human dignity. Offences against the family and youth. Offences against property. Economic offences. Offences of a general nature and against the environment. Crimes against the Republic. Offences against public order.	

<p>Offences against other rights and freedoms.  Offences against conscription, against civil service, against service in the armed forces and against the defence of the homeland.  Military offences.  Crimes against peace, crimes against humanity, crimes of terrorism and extremism and crimes of war.</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  Klátik, Jaroslav a kolektív: Trestné právo hmotné: Osobitná časť. Plzeň: Alex Čeněk, 2018  Strémy, Tomáš: Prípadové štúdie z trestného práva hmotného. Plzeň. Vyd. Alex Čeněk, 2015  Criminal Act No. 300/2005 Coll. as amended</p>					
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b>  slovak language</p>					
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b>  150 hours  combined study (P, S, K): 52 hours  self-study: 98 hours</p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b>  The final number of assessed students: 298</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.18	17.45	22.15	11.41	20.47	1.34
<p><b>Instructor:</b> Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., JUDr. Miloš Maďar, PhD., JUDr. Martin Orviský, PhD., doc. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD., JUDr. Róbert Čuha</p>					
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 12.04.2022</p>					
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-KDP	<b>Course name:</b> Tax Law Clinic
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student is oriented in the legal regulations related mainly to direct taxes and in the procedural code - the Tax Code. The student will master the processing of tax returns or other submissions, including the conditions for filing a lawsuit under the provisions of the administrative justice system. The student will be able to navigate in the existing case law on tax administration.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Direct taxes - essence, basic elements of tax-legal relationship, legal regulation of income tax, legal regulation of local taxes, tax administration - acts ensuring the course and purpose of tax administration, submissions, tax returns for income tax and local taxes, notification obligation. Solution of examples and concrete cases from practice with the help of case law, filling in tax returns.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINCOVÁ, S., LEITNEROVÁ, L.: Finančné právo I. časť. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2015. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Dane, poplatky, clo a ďalšie povinné platby. Banská Bystrica : PrF UMB, 2009. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Daňový poriadok. Komentár. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2015. KUBINCOVÁ, S. - JAMRICHOVÁ, T.: Zákon o miestnych daniach a miestnom poplatku za komunálne odpady a drobné stavebné odpady : komentár. 1. vyd. Praha : C. H. Beck, 2022. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Daňový poriadok : Komentár. 2. vyd. Praha : C.H. Beck, 2024. JAMRICHOVÁ, T. a kol.: Daňové právo. 2. dopl. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2022. <a href="https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod_resource/content/1/Danove_pravo_2_doplnene_vydanie-elektronicka_ucebnica.pdf">https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod_resource/content/1/Danove_pravo_2_doplnene_vydanie-elektronicka_ucebnica.pdf</a>	



Case law in tax matters.  
Literature mainly from the following authors: BABČÁK, BUJŇÁKOVÁ, KUBINCOVÁ.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

120 hours

combinated study (S, K): 13 hours

self-study: 107 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 53

A	B	C	D	E	FX
75.47	13.21	5.66	0.0	3.77	1.89

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ing. Andrea Bilas Ševčíková, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 07.02.2025

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-DPTP	<b>Course name:</b> Tax Law in Theory and Practice
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate of the course will be introduced to the issues of tax law, not only in terms of theory, but also in terms of practical examples, including the ability to complete a tax return for direct taxes. After completing this course, the student will have the basic knowledge necessary in the application of tax law regulations.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Tax law (characteristics, sources)</li><li>2. Legal regulation of tax administration</li><li>3. Income tax and its characteristics</li><li>4. Personal income tax legislation</li><li>5. Corporate income tax legislation</li><li>6. Motor vehicle tax, its characteristics and legal regulation</li><li>7. Local taxes and their characteristics</li><li>8. Property tax legislation</li><li>9. Legislation on other local taxes</li><li>10. Value added tax and its characteristics</li><li>11. Value added tax legislation</li><li>12. Excise duties, their characteristics and legal regulation</li><li>13. Insurance tax, its characteristics and legal regulation</li></ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Dane, poplatky, clo a ďalšie povinné platby. Banská Bystrica : PrF UMB, 2009. KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Daňový poriadok. Komentár. 1. vydanie. Bratislava : C. H. Beck, 2015.	

KUBINCOVÁ, S. - JAMRICHOVÁ, T.: Zákon o miestnych daniach a miestnom poplatku za komunálne odpady a drobné stavebné odpady : komentár. 1. vyd. Praha : C. H. Beck, 2022.  
 KUBINCOVÁ, S.: Daňový poriadok : Komentár. 2. vyd. Praha : C.H. Beck, 2024.  
 JAMRICHOVÁ, T. a kol.: Daňové právo. 2. dopl. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2022. [https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod\\_resource/content/1/Danove\\_pravo\\_2\\_doplnene\\_vydanie-elektronicka\\_ucebnica.pdf](https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/374478/mod_resource/content/1/Danove_pravo_2_doplnene_vydanie-elektronicka_ucebnica.pdf)  
 Literature mainly from these authors: BABČÁK, BUJŇÁKOVÁ, ŠTRKOLEC

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours

combined study (P, S, K): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 39

A	B	C	D	E	FX
38.46	17.95	7.69	17.95	17.95	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ing. Andrea Bilas Ševčíková, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 07.02.2025

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vdsl-02	<b>Course name:</b> The Great Works in World Literature II
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The student prepares an essay in which he/she takes a position on the issue discussed. The final assessment is passed/failed.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> 1. The student will obtain an adequate overview of the origin and functioning of selected representative literary works from several civilizational and cultural areas from medieval literature to contemporary literature; will improve in professional terminology. 2. The student will acquire the specific interpretation skills necessary when working with a literary text anchored in a radically different cultural environment, thereby strengthening tolerance towards cultural differences and the will to respect the right to be different. 3. The student is able to conduct research on the assigned topic, can identify reliable sources, select relevant information from them and present it to others in a clear and useful form. 4. The student will acquire an organized sum of knowledge and a more widely applicable set of useful habits, methods, approaches, competences applicable in the interpretation of literary and non-literary texts or other cultural phenomena from various cultural periods.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Some of the greatest works of the European literature from the Middle Ages to the present day will be presented. It will be a selective selection of the presentation of literary worlds and the values they created. The Divine Comedy as the main work of the Middle Ages or the Renaissance? The Middle Ages as the "cradle" of European culture and education. Testaments enfant terrible. The spiciness of the Decameron and Laura's ephemerality. From Shakespeare to French classical drama. Playwrights and their (non)dramatic characters. Fairy tales that changed the world. Shock the bourgeois! Avant-gardes in world art. Literature as a place for women. On Freedom, Being and Apricot Cocktails: Existentialism in World Literature. Crazy for Life: The Beat Generation and Their Followers. Great works in small publishers.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. BURKE, Peter. Kulturní historie. Dokořán, 2011. 2. MACURA, V. a kol.: Slovník světových literárních děl. 3. PIŠŮT, M.: Dejiny svetovej literatúry (I., II.). 4. Malá encyklopédia spisovateľov sveta	

5. VANTUCH, A.: Dejiny francúzskej literatúry.
6. BAŠTÍN, Š.: Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry.
7. STROMŠÍK, J.: Od Grimmshausena k Dürenmattovi – Kapitoly z německé literatury.
8. CVRKAL, I.: Z dejín európskych literatúr 20. storočia.
9. CVRKAL, I.: Kapitoly z moderny, avantgardy a postmoderny.
10. NEZVAL, V.: Moderní básnické směry.
11. KASÁČ, Z.: Svetová literatúra 20. storočia.
12. Heslo Svetová literatúra, v: <http://hyperlexikon.sav.sk/sk/pojem/zobrazit///svetova-literatura>
13. <http://encyclopedia.thefreedictionary.com/Literature>

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours, of which 26 hours full-time, 64 hours self-study

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 23

abs	n	p	v
95.65	4.35	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD., doc. Ivan Jančovič, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD., Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jozef Tatár, PhD., Mgr. Eva Urbanová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.09.2023

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-OFT	<b>Course name:</b> Trading in Financial Markets
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at seminars (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The students can orientate themselves in the legislation on financial markets, i.e. money market and equity. Students will acquire knowledge of trading in financial markets.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The history of financial markets, types of financial markets, money and capital market, money market instruments - securities and derivatives, transactions in the financial markets, lending facility and trades on a stock exchange, legislation, financial supervision.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINCOVÁ, S., LEITNEROVÁ, L.: Finančné právo I. časť. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2015. CHOVANCOVÁ, B., MALACKÁ, V., DEMJAN, V., KOTLEBOVÁ, J.: Finančné trhy, nástroje a transakcie, Wolters Kluwer, Bratislava, 2014 HORNIÁKOVÁ, L.: Cenné papiere a finančný trh, Právnická fakulta UK, Bratislava, 1995; Literature mainly from these authors: BABČÁK, KUBINCOVÁ, MEDVEĎ	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language	
<b>Notes: student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (P, K): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours	

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 38

A	B	C	D	E	FX
55.26	13.16	18.42	10.53	2.63	0.0

**Instructor:** JUDr. Ing. Andrea Bilas Ševčíková, PhD., JUDr. Tatiana Jamrichová, PhD., JUDr. Michal Úradník, PhD., doc. JUDr. Soňa Kubincová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PNS	<b>Course name:</b> Unfair Competition Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KOaFP PrF/2d-ObchP1/22	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at lectures (max. 2 absences are allowed) and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment in the form of a written paper (test, open questions).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will acquire a broader theoretical as well as practical basis in the issues of law against unfair competition and the ability to correctly analyze and apply the related legislation to protect against unfair competition. The course builds on the basic doctrine of unfair competition from the compulsory course Commercial Law I. and expands on this issue.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Concept, object and system of the law against unfair competition, competition. General unfair competition clause. Specific elements of unfair competition. Legal remedies against unfair competition.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KUBINEC, M.: Základy práva proti nekalej súťaži. Belianum. PrF UMB Banská Bystrica, 2018 MAMOJKA, M. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Veľký komentár. EUROKODEX. Bratislava. 2016 OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Komentár. Bratislava : Wolters Kluver, 2017. PATAKYOVÁ, M. a kol.: Obchodný zákonník. Komentár. 5. vydanie. Bratislava : C. H. Beck, 2016. VOZÁR, J.: Právo proti nekalej súťaži. VEDA. Bratislava. 2013 ŽITŇANSKÁ, L., OVEČKOVÁ, O. a kol.: Obchodné právo. 1. zväzok. Obchodné spoločnosti. Bratislava : IURIS LIBRI, 2013	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak language	
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours	



combined study (P, K): 13 hours self-study: 77 hours					
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 14					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
35.71	7.14	28.57	7.14	7.14	14.29
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Ing. JUDr. Martin Kubinec, PhD.					
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.05.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-FS1-003		<b>Course name:</b> Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. art. Martin Urban, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 04.04.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-UKO1-003	<b>Course name:</b> Univerzitný komorný orchester 1		
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 1			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 04.04.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SPZ1-003		<b>Course name:</b> Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 5			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 04.04.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-VMG-513		<b>Course name:</b> Volunteer management					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 08.09.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.							